

**Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad**  
**Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)**  
**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

**Reports and financial statements**  
**for the financial year ended 30 June 2023**

**Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad**  
**Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)**  
**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

**Reports and financial statements**  
**for the financial year ended 30 June 2023**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Page(s)</b>
Directors' report	1 - 31
Statements of financial position	32
Income statements	33
Statements of comprehensive income	34
Statements of changes in equity	35 - 38
Statements of cash flows	39 - 41
Summary of significant accounting policies	42 - 66
Notes to the financial statements	67 - 169
Statement by Directors	170
Statutory declaration	170
Independent auditors' report	171 - 175

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Directors' report

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023

The Directors of Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad (the "Bank" or "HLIB") have pleasure in submitting their report together with the audited financial statements of the Group and of the Bank for the financial year ended 30 June 2023.

## Principal activities

The Bank is principally engaged in investment banking, stockbroking business, futures broking and related financial services.

The principal activities of the subsidiary companies are nominee and custodian services as disclosed in Note 14 to the financial statements.

There have been no significant changes in the nature of these activities during the financial year.

## Financial results

	<b>The Group</b> <b>RM'000</b>	<b>The Bank</b> <b>RM'000</b>
Net profit for the financial year	<u>33,709</u>	<u>33,657</u>

## Dividends

Since the previous financial year ended 30 June 2022, a final single-tier dividend of 23.6 sen per share on the Bank's issued and paid-up share capital amounting to RM38,940,000 was paid on 11 November 2022.

The Directors of the Bank recommend a final single-tier dividend of 17.4 sen per share on the Bank's issued and paid-up share capital amounting to RM28,710,000 for the financial year ended 30 June 2023.

## Business strategy for the current financial year

The Group continued to offer innovative products/solutions to meet clients requirement, such as growing the Environmental, Social and Governance ("ESG")/sustainability financing and introducing a Shariah trading platform. Additionally, the Group continued to focus on building digital capabilities aimed at enhancing our customer's experience in investment and trading needs.

## Outlook and business plan for the coming financial year

Going forward, global growth is expected to expand at a slower pace. While headline inflation has continued to ease amid lower cost factors, it remains elevated. Despite these headwinds, the Malaysian economy is anticipated to remain on a positive trajectory albeit on a weaker growth momentum, supported by domestic demand.

The Group will continue to grow its footprint in the ESG/sustainability space by leveraging on its innovative capability for the benefits of all its stakeholders and exploring new products to cater for the financial needs of its customers. However, given the external headwinds risk, we remain vigilant by constantly exercising discipline in managing our capital, liquidity and cost efficiency to deliver sustainable outcomes to our stakeholders.

# **Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad**

**Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)**

**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

## **Directors' report**

**for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)**

### **Significant events during the financial year**

Significant events during the financial year are disclosed in Note 46 to the financial statements.

### **Significant events after the financial year**

Significant events subsequent to the financial year are disclosed in Note 47 to the financial statements.

### **Reserves and provisions**

All material transfers to or from reserves and provisions during the financial year are disclosed in the financial statements and notes to the financial statements.

### **Directors**

The Directors of the Bank who have held office during the financial year and during the period from the end of the financial year to the date of this report are:

Yong Yoong Fa	(Chairman, Independent Non-Executive Director)
Tan Kong Khoon	(Non-Independent Executive Director)
Musa bin Mahmood	(Independent Non-Executive Director)
Raja Noorma binti Raja Othman	(Independent Non-Executive Director)
Datuk Manharlal a/l Ratilal	(Independent Non-Executive Director)
Chee Fei Meng	(Independent Non-Executive Director)

*(Appointed with effect from 6 March 2023)*

The Directors of the Bank's subsidiaries who have held office during the financial year and during the period from the end of the financial year to the date of this report (not including those Directors listed above) are:

Tan Chan Yien *(Appointed with effect from 10 January 2023)*  
Lau Yew Sun *(Resigned with effect from 10 January 2023)*  
Muhammad Awi Goo @ Goo Kim Hooi  
Norhayati binti Abu Bakar *(Ceased with effect from 3 August 2023)*  
Mohd Faizal bin Ali *(Ceased with effect from 3 August 2023)*

# **Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad**

**Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)**

**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

## **Directors' report**

**for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)**

### **Statements of Directors' Responsibility**

In preparing the financial statements, the Directors have ensured that these financial statements are drawn up in accordance with Malaysian Financial Reporting Standards, International Financial Reporting Standards and the requirements of the Companies Act 2016 in Malaysia with reasonable and prudent judgements and estimates.

It is the responsibility of the Directors to ensure that the financial reporting of the Group and the Bank present a true and fair view of the financial position of the Group and the Bank as at 30 June 2023 and of its financial performance and cash flows of the Group and of the Bank for the financial year ended 30 June 2023.

The financial statements are prepared on a going concern basis and the Directors have ensured that proper accounting records are kept so as to enable the preparation of the financial statements with reasonable accuracy.

The Directors also have overall responsibilities for taking such steps as are reasonably open to them to safeguard the assets of the Group and of the Bank and for the implementation and continued operation of adequate accounting and internal control systems for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities. The system of internal controls is designed to provide reasonable and not absolute assurance for achieving certain internal control standards and helps the Group and the Bank manage the risk of failure to achieve business.

The Statement by Directors pursuant to Section 251 of the Companies Act 2016 is set out on page 170.

### **Directors' interests**

None of the Directors holding office at the end of the financial year end had any beneficial interest in the ordinary shares/options of the Bank and/or its related corporations during the financial year ended 30 June 2023, as recorded in the Register of Directors' Shareholdings kept by the Bank under Section 59 of the Companies Act 2016, except for Mr Tan Kong Khoon whose interests are disclosed in the Directors' Report of the immediate holding company as provided for under Section 59 of the Companies Act 2016.

### **Directors' benefits**

Since the end of the previous financial year, none of the Directors of the Bank received or became entitled to receive any benefits (other than the benefit included in the aggregate amount of remuneration received or due and receivable by the Directors as shown in the financial statements or the fixed salary of a full-time employee of the Bank or of related corporations) by reason of a contract made by the Bank or its related corporations with the Director or with a firm of which the Director is a member, or with a company in which the Director has a substantial financial interest.

Neither at the end of the financial year, nor at any time during the financial year, did there subsist any other arrangements to which the Bank is a party, with the object or objects of enabling Directors of the Bank to acquire benefits by means of the acquisition of shares in, or debentures of the Bank or any other body corporate.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Directors' report

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### Directors' remuneration

The remuneration in aggregate for Directors of the Bank and its subsidiaries for the financial year are as follows:

	<b>The Group</b>	<b>The Bank</b>
	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>
<u>Directors of the Bank</u>		
Director fees	652	652
Directors' other emoluments	194	194
<u>Directors of the Bank's Subsidiary</u>		
Director fees	-	-
Directors' other emoluments	-	-

There were no amount paid to or receivable by any third party for services provided by Directors of the Bank and its subsidiaries.

During the financial year, Directors and Officers of the Group are covered under the Directors' & Officers' Liability Insurance in respect of liabilities arising from acts committed in their respective capacity as, inter alia, Directors and Officers of the Group subject to the terms of the policy. The total amount of Directors' & Officers' Liability Insurance effected for the Directors and Officers of the penultimate holding company and its subsidiaries was RM10 million. The total amount of premium paid for the Directors' & Officers' Liability Insurance by the penultimate holding company and its subsidiaries was RM71,250 (2022: RM84,550) and the apportioned amount of the said premium paid by the Bank was RM1,793 (2022: RM3,012).

### Share capital

During the financial year, there was no issuance of new ordinary shares.

### Corporate Governance

Corporate Governance is the process and structure used to direct and manage the business and affairs of the Bank towards promoting business prosperity and corporate accountability with the ultimate objective of realising long term shareholder value while taking into account the interests of other stakeholders.

The Board reviewed the manner in which the Bank Negara Malaysia ("BNM") policy document on Corporate Governance ("BNM CG Policy") is applied in the Group, where applicable, as set out below.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Directors' report

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### Corporate Governance (continued)

#### A Board of Directors ("Board")

##### I Roles and Responsibilities of the Board

The Board assumes responsibility for effective stewardship and control of the Bank and has established terms of reference to assist in the discharge of this responsibility.

In discharging its responsibilities, the Board has established functions which are reserved for the Board and those which are delegated to management. The key roles and responsibilities of the Board are set out in the Board Charter, which is reviewed annually by the Board and published on the Bank's website. The Board Charter was last reviewed by the Board in April 2023. The key roles and responsibilities of the Board broadly covers reviewing and approving corporate policies and strategies; overseeing and evaluating the conduct of the Bank's businesses; identifying principal risks and ensuring the implementation of appropriate systems to manage those risks; and reviewing and approving key matters such as financial results, investments and divestments, acquisitions and disposals, and major capital expenditure and such other responsibilities that are required as specified in the guidelines and circulars issued by BNM from time to time.

The day-to-day business of the Bank is managed by the Group Managing Director ("GMD")/Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") who is assisted by the management team. The GMD/CEO and her management team are accountable to the Board for the performance of the Bank. In addition, the Board has established Board Committees which operate within clearly defined terms of reference primarily to support the Board in the execution of its duties and responsibilities.

To discharge its oversight roles and responsibilities more effectively, the Board has delegated the independent oversight over, inter alia, internal and external audit function, internal controls and risk management to the Board Audit and Risk Management Committee ("BARMC"). The Nomination and Remuneration Committee ("NRC") is delegated the authority to, inter alia, assess and review Board, Board Committees and GMD/CEO appointments and re-appointments and oversee management succession planning. Although the Board has granted such authority to Board Committees, the ultimate responsibility and the final decision rest with the Board. The chairmen of Board Committees report to the Board on matters dealt with at their respective Board Committee meetings. Minutes of Board Committee meetings are also tabled at Board meetings.

There is a clear division of responsibilities between the Chairman of the Board and the GMD/CEO. This division of responsibilities between the Chairman and the GMD/CEO ensures an appropriate balance of roles, responsibilities and accountability.

The Chairman leads the Board and ensures its smooth and effective functioning.

The GMD/CEO is responsible for formulating the vision and recommending policies and the strategic direction of the Bank for approval by the Board, implementing the decisions of the Board, initiating business ideas and corporate strategies to create competitive edge and enhancing shareholder's wealth, providing management of the day-to-day operations of the Bank and tracking compliance and business progress.

Independent Non-Executive Directors ("INEDs") are responsible for providing insights, unbiased and independent views, advice and judgement to the Board and bring impartiality to Board deliberations and decision-making. They also ensure effective checks and balances on the Board. There are no relationships or circumstances that could interfere with or are likely to affect the exercise of the INEDs independent judgement or their ability to act in the best interest of the Bank and its shareholders.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Directors' report

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### Corporate Governance (continued)

#### A Board of Directors ("Board") (continued)

#### I Roles and Responsibilities of the Board (continued)

The Board observes the Code of Ethics for Company Directors established by the Companies Commission of Malaysia ("CCM") which is available at CCM's website at 'www.ssm.com.my'. In addition, the Bank also has a Code of Conduct and Ethics that sets out sound principles and standards of good practice which are to be observed by the employees. A Whistleblowing Policy has also been established by the Bank and it provides a structured channel for all employees of the Bank and any other persons providing services to the Bank, or having a business relationship with the Bank, to report any concerns about any improper conduct, wrongful acts or malpractice committed within the Bank.

#### II Board Composition

The Board currently comprises six (6) directors, five (5) of whom are INEDS.

The Bank is guided by BNM CG Policy and the Securities Commission Malaysia's ("SC") Guidelines on Corporate Governance for Capital Market Intermediaries ("CG Guidelines") in determining its board composition. The Board shall determine the appropriate size of the Board to enable efficient and effective conduct of Board deliberation. The Board shall have a balance of skills and experience to commensurate with the complexity, size, scope and operations of the Bank. Board members should have the ability to commit time and effort to carry out their duties and responsibilities effectively.

The Board recognises the merits of Board diversity in adding value to collective skills, perspectives and strengths to the Board. The Board will consider appropriate targets in Board diversity including gender balance on the Board and will take the necessary measures to meet these targets from time to time as appropriate. The Board currently has six (6) directors, of whom two (2) are women directors.

Based on the review of the Board composition in July 2023, the Board is of the view that the current size and composition of the Board are appropriate and effective for the control and direction of the Group's strategy and business. The composition of the Board also fairly reflects the investment of shareholders in the Bank.



# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Directors' report

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### Corporate Governance (continued)

#### A Board of Directors ("Board") (continued)

### III Board Meetings

The Board met nine (9) times during the financial year ended 30 June 2023 with timely notices of issues to be discussed. Details of attendance of each director are as follow:

Director	Attendance
Yong Yoong Fa	9/9
Tan Kong Khoon	9/9
Musa bin Mahmood	9/9
Raja Noorma binti Raja Othman	8/9
Datuk Manharlal a/l Ratilal	9/9
Chee Fei Meng <sup>(1)</sup>	3/3

<sup>(1)</sup> Ms Chee Fei Meng was appointed as Director of the Bank with effect from 6 March 2023. There were three (3) Board meetings held since her appointment.

At the Board meetings, active deliberations of issues by Board members are encouraged and such deliberations, decisions and conclusions are recorded by the Company Secretary accordingly. Any Director who has an interest in the subject matter to be deliberated shall not be present at the Board meeting where the subject matter is being deliberated by the Board.

### IV Directors' Profile

#### YONG YOONG FA

Chairman/Non-Executive Director/Independent

Age 66, Male, Malaysian

Mr Yong Yoong Fa is a Chartered Accountant by profession. He is a member of the Malaysian Institute of Certified Public Accountants and Malaysian Institute of Accountants. He served his articleship at Price Waterhouse, Kuala Lumpur.

Mr Yong has more than 40 years of professional experience in different disciplines of public accounting, general management, chief executive functions and Board's engagements in public listed as well as private companies. His exposure garnered over the years covered diverse industries of manufacturing, trading, property developments, plantations, finance companies, stockbroking and investment banking.

He was in the investment banking and stockbroking industry for more than 20 years and has held senior appointments in companies in Malaysia and Singapore including being the CEO of a merchant bank and stockbroking companies. He was one of the founders of a new stockbroking company in 1993. In funds management, he has served as a business advisor on the Advisory Board of a large private equity fund. He was an ex-Council Member (Treasurer) of the Association of Merchant Banks, Malaysia.

Mr Yong was appointed to the Board of HLIB on 15 July 2015. He is presently the Chairman of the Board, and a member of the BARMC, the NRC, and the Credit and Underwriting Supervisory Committee ("CUSC") of HLIB.

# **Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad**

**Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)**

**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

## **Directors' report**

**for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)**

### **Corporate Governance (continued)**

#### **A Board of Directors ("Board") (continued)**

#### **IV Directors' Profile (continued)**

##### **TAN KONG KHOON**

Executive Director/Non-Independent

Age 66, Male, Singaporean

Mr Tan Kong Khoon holds a Bachelor of Business Administration degree from Bishop's University, Canada and is an alumnus of the Harvard Business School Advanced Management Program. He is a Chartered Banker of the Asian Institute of Chartered Bankers.

Mr Tan is the President & CEO of Hong Leong Financial Group Berhad ("HLFG"). He was the GMD/CEO of Hong Leong Bank Berhad ("HLB") from 1 July 2013 to 4 February 2016. Prior to joining HLB, Mr Tan was the Group Executive, Consumer Banking Group of DBS Bank Ltd ("DBS") from 1 December 2010 to 15 April 2013 where he led and managed strategy formulation and execution for consumer banking globally across the DBS Group.

Mr Tan began his banking career with DBS in 1981. Since then, he has successfully built consumer banking franchises across multiple markets in Asia for Citibank, Standard Chartered Bank and ANZ Bank.

From March 2007 to December 2009, Mr Tan was the President and CEO of Bank of Ayudhya, the fifth largest financial group in Thailand listed on the Thailand Stock Exchange. The group businesses included commercial and investment banking, life and non-life insurance, stockbroking, asset management and consumer finance subsidiaries.

Mr Tan was appointed to the Board of HLIB on 1 January 2017. He is presently the Chairman of the CUSC of HLIB.

Mr Tan is the Chairman of Hong Leong Capital Berhad ("HLCB") and a Director of HLFG and HLB, companies listed on the Main Market of Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad; and a Director of Hong Leong Assurance Berhad ("HLA"), a public company. He is also the Chairman of Hong Leong Bank (Cambodia) PLC and Chief Controller on the Board of Controllers of Hong Leong Bank Vietnam Limited.

# **Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad**

**Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)**

**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

## **Directors' report**

**for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)**

### **Corporate Governance (continued)**

#### **A Board of Directors ("Board") (continued)**

#### **IV Directors' Profile (continued)**

##### **MUSA BIN MAHMOOD**

Non-Executive Director/Independent

Age 61, Male, Malaysian

Encik Musa bin Mahmood, a Malaysian, holds a Master of Business Administration and Bachelor of Science in Accounting from Indiana State University, United States of America.

Encik Musa has 31 years of working experience mainly in corporate finance and capital market regulation and development. He was attached with the SC for 24 years, where he had extensive involvement in formulating, reviewing and administering SC's regulatory framework, policies and guidelines for the capital market. His last position in SC prior to his retirement in August 2017 was Deputy Director of Corporate Finance & Investments Business Group which he held from 2013 to 2017. Prior to that, he was the General Manager/Head of Corporate Finance from 2011 to 2013.

From 2007 to 2010, he served as the General Manager/Head of Market Development where he led and managed the development of framework and policies for capital markets and products. Prior to that, he served as the Deputy General Manager/Head of Primary Market Regulation and before that as Deputy General Manager/Joint-Head of Securities Issues, where he led and oversaw the development of regulatory framework and administration of policies and guidelines for fund-raising and listings.

Prior to joining SC, Encik Musa was attached with the corporate finance department of an investment bank and was involved in the provision of corporate finance and advisory services in relation to various corporate exercises including valuation of companies, assets and securities, initial public offerings, fund raisings, corporate restructurings, acquisitions, takeovers, mergers, securities underwriting and independent advice.

Encik Musa was appointed to the Board of HLIB on 22 March 2018. He is presently the Chairman of the NRC and a member of the BARMC of HLIB.

# **Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad**

**Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)**

**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

## **Directors' report**

**for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)**

### **Corporate Governance (continued)**

#### **A Board of Directors ("Board") (continued)**

#### **IV Directors' Profile (continued)**

##### **RAJA NOORMA BINTI RAJA OTHMAN**

Non-Executive Director/Independent

Age 64, Female, Malaysian

YM Raja Noorma binti Raja Othman holds a Bachelor of Business Administration degree from Ohio University, United States of America under a twinning programme with MARA Institute of Technology. She attended the Global Leadership Development Program at Harvard Business School in 2008 organised by International Centre for Leadership in Finance (ICLIF) Malaysia. She is a member of the Malaysian Institute of Accountants.

YM Raja Noorma has more than 30 years of experience in banking, asset management and the corporate sector. Prior to her retirement in December 2018, she was the Head of London Branch of CIMB Bank Berhad from 2015 to 2018. She was a Director of Group Asset Management ("GAM") in CIMB Investment Bank Berhad ("CIMB IB") from 2007 to 2015 overseeing the entire Asset Management businesses of CIMB Group. During her term as Director of GAM in CIMB IB, she was also the CEO of CIMB-Mapletree Management Sdn Bhd, an adviser to a privately held real estate fund.

Prior to joining CIMB Group, she was the Vice-President of Investment Banking at JP Morgan, a position she held for over 5 years. She was attached to JP Morgan's offices in Hong Kong, Singapore and Malaysia as industry and client coverage banker. She had served Telekom Malaysia Berhad, a public listed corporation for about 10 years where the last post held was as Head of Corporate Finance. While in Telekom Malaysia Berhad, she was a Board member of several of their overseas ventures.

YM Raja Noorma was appointed to the Board of HLIB on 10 May 2019. She is presently a member of the BARMC and the CUSC of HLIB.

YM Raja Noorma is a Director of HLFGB and YTL Corporation Berhad, companies listed on the Main Market of Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad. She also sits on the Board of other public corporations, namely as-Salihin Trustee Berhad and Ncell Axiata Limited. She is an Independent Investment Committee Member of Mapletree Australia Commercial Private Trust (MASCOT), a Singapore based private equity real estate fund and a member of the Investment Panel of the Employees Provident Fund.

# **Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad**

**Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)**

**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

## **Directors' report**

**for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)**

### **Corporate Governance (continued)**

#### **A Board of Directors ("Board") (continued)**

#### **IV Directors' Profile (continued)**

##### **DATUK MANHARLAL A/L RATILAL**

Non-Executive Director/Independent

Age 64, Male, Malaysian

YBhg Datuk Manharlal a/l Ratilal holds a Masters in Business Administration from the University of Aston in Birmingham, United Kingdom in 1984 and a Bachelor of Arts (Honours) degree in Accountancy from the City of Birmingham Polytechnic (now known as Birmingham City University, United Kingdom) in 1982. YBhg Datuk Manharlal is a Fellow of the Asian Institute of Chartered Bankers.

YBhg Datuk Manharlal was the Executive Vice President & Group Chief Financial Officer ("CFO") of Petroliam Nasional Berhad (PETRONAS), a member of the Board and Executive Leadership Team of PETRONAS and sat on the Board of several subsidiaries of PETRONAS until his retirement in 2018. Prior to joining PETRONAS in 2003, he was attached with a local merchant bank for 18 years, concentrating in corporate finance where he was involved in advisory work in mergers and acquisitions, and the capital markets.

YBhg Datuk Manharlal was appointed to the Board of HLIB on 23 November 2020. He is presently the Chairman of the BARMC and a member of the NRC of HLIB.

YBhg Datuk Manharlal is also a Director of HLB, Genting Berhad and Deleum Berhad, companies listed on the Main Market of Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad.

##### **CHEE FEI MENG**

Non-Executive Director/Independent

Age 56, Female, Malaysian

Ms Chee Fei Meng holds a Bachelor of Economics and a Bachelor of Laws, both awarded by Monash University Australia, and qualified as Barrister and Solicitor of the Supreme Court of Victoria, Australia as well as Advocate and Solicitor of the High Court of Malaya.

Ms Chee has about 30 years of experience in corporate finance, capital markets and securities regulations having served as a legal practitioner, in-house counsel, a partner in one of the top law firms in Malaysia as well as an equity capital markets banker prior to serving as a capital markets regulator. She retired from the SC as the Executive Director and General Counsel on 30 June 2022. Prior to joining SC, she was with the CIMB Group for about 15 years where she held various positions, the last being the Senior Managing Director and Regional Head of Group Legal – Wholesale Banking and Group Asset Management & Investments.

Ms Chee was appointed to the Board of HLIB on 6 March 2023.

# **Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad**

**Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)**

**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

## **Directors' report**

**for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)**

### **Corporate Governance (continued)**

#### **A Board of Directors ("Board") (continued)**

#### **V Directors' Training**

The Bank recognises the importance of continuous professional development and training for its Directors.

The Bank is guided by a Directors' Training Policy, which covers an Induction Programme and Continuing Professional Development ("CPD") for Directors of the Bank. The Induction Programme is organised for newly appointed Directors to assist them to familiarise and to get acquainted with the Bank's business, governance process, roles and responsibilities as Director of the Bank. The CPD encompasses areas related to the industry or business of the Bank, governance, risk management and regulations through a combination of courses and conferences. A training budget is allocated for Directors' training programmes.

The Bank regularly organises in-house programmes, briefings and updates by its in-house professionals. The Directors are also encouraged to attend seminars and briefings in order to keep themselves abreast with the latest developments in the business environment and to enhance their skills and knowledge. Directors are kept informed of available training programmes on a regular basis.

The Bank has prepared for the use of its Directors, a Director Manual which highlights, amongst others, the major duties and responsibilities of a Director vis-a-vis various laws, regulations and guidelines governing the same.

In assessing the training needs of Directors, the Board has determined that appropriate training programmes covering matters on corporate governance, finance, legal, risk management, information technology, cyber security, internal control and/or statutory/regulatory compliance, be recommended and arranged for the Directors to enhance their contributions to the Board.

During the financial year ended 30 June 2023, the Directors received regular briefings and updates on the Bank's businesses, strategies, operations, risk management, compliance, internal controls, corporate governance, finance and any changes to relevant legislation, rules and regulations from in-house professionals. In-house programmes were also organised for the Directors and senior management of the Bank.

The Directors of the Bank have also attended various programmes and forums facilitated by external professionals in accordance with their respective needs in discharging their duties as Directors.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Directors' report

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### Corporate Governance (continued)

#### A Board of Directors ("Board") (continued)

#### V Directors' Training (continued)

During the financial year ended 30 June 2023, the Directors of the Bank, collectively or on their own, attended various training programmes, seminars, briefings and/or workshops including:

- Axiata – Anti-Bribery and Corruption Laws in Malaysia and Other Countries by Law Partnership and Amicus Legal Consultants
- Axiata – Board Awareness Session on Anti-Bribery and Anti-Corruption Laws and Corruption Risk Assessment
- Baker McKenzie – A Deep Dive into NFTs
- Baker McKenzie – Integrating crypto into established financial services - Funds and listings
- Baker McKenzie – The Crypto Ecosystem
- Bank of Singapore – The Geopolitics Turmoil and its Impact on Family Offices with George Yeo, Former Singapore Minister of Foreign Affairs and Chairman of Kerry Logistics - Geopolitics - is the worst yet to come?
- BNM – Engagement session for BNM annual report 2022, Economic & Monetary Review 2022 and Financial Stability Review Second Half 2022
- Bursa Malaysia – Presentation of PLC Transformation Guidebook 2 and sharing session by panellists covering their initiatives and viewpoints in embodying sustainability
- Deleum Berhad – Board Training on ISO 37001 - Anti Bribery Management System by Mr K K Chong, Truine ABMS Advisory Sdn Bhd
- Deleum Berhad – Briefing on Environmental, Social and Governance by PricewaterhouseCoopers PLT
- FIDE Forum – Can America Stop China's Rise? Will ASEAN Be Damaged?
- FIDE Forum – The Emerging Trends Threats and Risks to the Financial Services Industry - Managing Global Risk Investment and Payment System
- Genting Berhad - Awareness Session: Introduction to Integrated Reporting
- HLB – The Heightened Legal & Regulatory Expectations on Sanctions
- HLCB – Anti-Money Laundering/Counter Financing of Terrorism & Targeted Financial Sanctions – Prevention, Detection & Collaboration in Fronting Compliance
- HLFG – Anti-Bribery and Corruption Refresher Training: Revisiting Section 17A of the Malaysian Anti-Corruption Commission (MACC) Act 2009 on Corporate Liability Provision – Developing a Robust Anti-Bribery & Corruption Framework as Lines of Defence
- HLFG – Briefing on Environmental, Social and Governance by PricewaterhouseCoopers PLT
- HLFG – Presentation on Insurtech by JP Morgan Securities Asia Pte Ltd
- ICDM – How to be an Effective Non-Executive Director (NED) in a Disruptive World
- ICDM – International Directors Summit 2022: The B Factor - [Bold + Brave] Boards
- ICLIF – Understanding the Cyber Security Landscape
- IERP – Directors Guide to Machine Learning and Artificial Intelligence
- SIDC – Capital Market Director Programme (CMDP)
- SWIFT – Sibos 2022 Conference: Progressive Finance For A Changing World

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Directors' report

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### Corporate Governance (continued)

#### A Board of Directors ("Board") (continued)

#### VI Board Audit and Risk Management Committee ("BARMC")

The financial reporting and internal control system of the Bank are overseen by the BARMC.

#### Composition

The BARMC is chaired by an independent director and comprises:

Datuk Manharlal a/l Ratilal	(Chairman, Independent Non-Executive Director)
Yong Yoong Fa	(Independent Non-Executive Director)
Musa bin Mahmood	(Independent Non-Executive Director)
Raja Noorma binti Raja Othman	(Independent Non-Executive Director)

#### Secretary

The secretary(ies) to the BARMC is/are the Company Secretary(ies) of the Bank.

#### Terms of Reference

##### External Audit

- (a) To make recommendations to the Board on the appointment, removal and remuneration of the external auditor.
- (b) To review the terms of engagement and the audit plan prior to engaging the external auditor and/or re-appointment of the external auditor.
- (c) To monitor and assess the independence of the external auditor, including the approval of non-audit services by the external auditor.
- (d) To review the assistance given by the officers of the Bank to the external auditor.
- (e) To maintain regular, timely, open and honest communication with the external auditor, and requiring the external auditor to report to the BARMC on significant matters.
- (f) To review the report of the external auditor, including any significant matters and to ensure that management has taken the necessary corrective actions in a timely manner to address the external audit findings and recommendations.
- (g) To review third-party opinions on the design and effectiveness of the Bank's internal control framework.

##### Financial Reporting

- (a) To review the accuracy and adequacy of the chairman's statement (if any) in the directors' report and corporate governance disclosures of the Bank.
- (b) To review the interim financial reports and annual financial statements of the Bank and its subsidiaries before submission to the Board, focusing particularly on changes in accounting policies and practices; significant adjustments arising from the audit; the going concern assumptions; and compliance with accounting standards and other legal requirements.



# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Directors' report

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### Corporate Governance (continued)

#### A Board of Directors ("Board") (continued)

#### VI Board Audit and Risk Management Committee ("BARMC") (continued)

##### Terms of Reference (continued)

##### Related Party/Connected Party Transactions

- (a) To review and update the Board on any related party transactions that may arise within the Bank.
- (b) To review and recommend for Board's approval, any credit transactions and exposure with connected parties.
- (c) To monitor compliance with the Board's conflict of interest policy.

##### Internal Audit

- (a) To review and approve the adequacy of the internal audit scope, procedures, plan, and assess the performance and effectiveness of the internal audit function.
- (b) To review the adequacy and effectiveness of internal controls and risk management processes.
- (c) To review reports and significant findings by Internal Audit Department, including any findings of internal investigations, and to ensure that management has taken the necessary corrective actions in a timely manner to address control weaknesses, non-compliance with laws, regulatory requirements, policies and other problems identified by the internal audit and other control functions.
- (d) To review reports and findings issued by regulatory authorities, and to check that management has taken the necessary corrective actions in a timely manner to address control weaknesses, non-compliance with laws, regulatory requirements, policies and other problems identified by the regulatory authorities.
- (e) To support the Board in meeting the expectations on Internal Audit management as set out in BNM's "Guidelines on Internal Audit Function of Licensed Institutions".
- (f) To decide on the appointment, remuneration, appraisal, transfer and dismissal of the Head of Internal Audit, and to provide oversight on the adequacy of resources and remuneration of the internal auditors. This includes regular review to determine whether the internal audit function has appropriate standing within the Bank to undertake its activities independently and objectively.
- (g) To engage privately with the Head of Internal Audit on a regular basis (and in any case at least twice annually) to provide the opportunity for the Head of Internal Audit to discuss issues faced by the internal audit function.
- (h) To review the Audit Charter and recommend for Board's approval.
- (i) To review any significant disagreement between the Head of Internal Audit and any member(s) of the Senior Management team where such disagreement may have adverse impact on the audit process or findings, and to recommend resolutions of such disagreement if they remain unresolved within a reasonable period of time.
- (j) To establish an appropriate mechanism to address and manage situations where there is a threat to the objectivity of internal audit.
- (k) To satisfy itself that the internal audit function is effective by establishing a mechanism to assess its performance and effectiveness.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Directors' report

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### Corporate Governance (continued)

#### A Board of Directors ("Board") (continued)

#### VI Board Audit and Risk Management Committee ("BARMC") (continued)

##### Terms of Reference (continued)

##### Internal Audit (continued)

- (l) To ensure that the terms and scope of the engagement, the working arrangements with the internal auditors and reporting requirements are clearly established when engaging external experts, where the internal audit function lacks the expertise needed to perform the audit of specialised areas.
- (m) Other audit functions as may be agreed to by the BARMC and the Board.

##### Risk Management

- (a) To review Senior Management's activities in managing principal risks such as (but are not limited to) capital adequacy, credit risk, market risk, liquidity risk, operational risk, IT risk and environmental, social and governance risk.
- (b) To review Senior Management's reporting to the Board on measures taken to:
  - (i) Identify and examine principal risks faced by the Bank.
  - (ii) Implement appropriate systems and internal controls to manage these risks.
- (c) To review the major risk management strategies, policies and risk tolerance for Board's approval.
- (d) To review the overall framework on Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process ("ICAAP"), annual risk appetite and Capital Management Plan.
- (e) To review the development and effective implementation of the ICAAP.
- (f) To review the stress testing governance including the evaluation on the capital stress test scenarios, parameters, key assumptions and results.
- (g) To review the periodic reports on risk appetite, risk exposure, risk portfolio composition, stress testing and risk management activities.
- (h) To review the adequacy and effectiveness of the internal controls and risk management process.
- (i) To review the adequacy of risk management policies and frameworks in identifying, measuring, monitoring and controlling risk and the extent to which these are operating effectively.
- (j) To review risk management function's infrastructure, resources and systems and to ensure that the staff responsible for implementing risk management systems perform those duties independently of the Bank's risk taking activities.
- (k) To receive and review reports from pertinent management committees.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Directors' report

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### Corporate Governance (continued)

#### A Board of Directors ("Board") (continued)

#### VI Board Audit and Risk Management Committee ("BARMC") (continued)

##### Terms of Reference (continued)

##### Risk Management (continued)

- (l) To review Senior Management's implementation of risk management as set out in BNM policy document on Risk Governance, Approach to Regulating and Supervising Financial Groups, and Corporate Governance.
- (m) To review and advise on the appointment, remuneration, removal and redeployment of the Chief Risk Officer ("CRO").
- (n) To engage privately with the CRO on a regular basis (and in any case at least twice annually) to provide the opportunity for the CRO to discuss issues faced by the risk management function.
- (o) To review Senior Management's implementation of the remuneration system on whether incentives provided by the remuneration system take into consideration risks, capital, liquidity and the likelihood and timing of earnings, without prejudice to the tasks of the Board Remuneration Committee.
- (p) Other risk management functions as may be agreed to by the BARMC and the Board.

##### Compliance

- (a) To assist the Board in the oversight of the management of compliance risk by:
  - (i) reviewing compliance policies and overseeing Senior Management's implementation of the same;
  - (ii) reviewing the establishment of the compliance function and the position of the Chief Compliance Officer ("CCO") to ensure the compliance function and CCO are provided with appropriate standing, authority and independence;
  - (iii) discussing and deliberating compliance issues regularly and oversee that such issues are resolved effectively and expeditiously;
  - (iv) reviewing annually the effectiveness of the Bank's overall management of compliance risk, having regard to the assessments of Senior Management and internal audit, as well as interactions with the CCO;
  - (v) updating the Board on all significant compliance matters, including providing its views on (i) to (iv) above.
- (b) In relation to the role of the CCO, support the Board in meeting the expectations on compliance management as set out in BNM policy document on Compliance by:
  - (i) reviewing and advising on the appointment, remuneration and termination of the CCO;
  - (ii) ensuring that CCO has sufficient stature to allow for effective engagement with the CEO and other members of Senior Management;
  - (iii) engaging privately with the CCO on a regular basis (and in any case at least twice annually) to provide the opportunity for the CCO to discuss issues faced by the compliance function;
  - (iv) ensuring that the CCO is supported with sufficient resources, including competent officers, to perform his duties effectively;
  - (v) where CCO also carries out responsibilities in respect of other control functions, the BARMC shall be satisfied that a sound overall control environment will not be compromised by the combination of responsibilities performed by the CCO.
- (c) Other compliance functions as may be agreed to by the BARMC and the Board.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Directors' report

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### Corporate Governance (continued)

#### A Board of Directors ("Board") (continued)

#### VI Board Audit and Risk Management Committee ("BARMC") (continued)

##### Whistleblowing

- (a) In relation to the Bank's Whistleblowing Policy and Procedures,
- (i) oversee the implementation and effectiveness of the Bank's Whistleblowing Policy and Procedures; and
  - (ii) exercise its powers and carry out its responsibilities as set out under the Bank's Whistleblowing Policy and Procedures.

##### Authority

The BARMC is authorised by the Board to review any activity of the Bank within its terms of reference. It is authorised to seek any information it requires from any Director or member of Senior Management and all employees are directed to co-operate with any request made by the BARMC.

The BARMC is authorised by the Board to obtain independent legal or other professional advice as it considers necessary.

##### Meetings

The BARMC meets at least four (4) times a year and additional meetings may be called at any time as and when necessary. All meetings to review the quarterly reports and annual financial statements are held prior to such quarterly reports and annual financial statements being presented to the Board for approval.

The GMD/CEO, CRO, CCO, Head of Internal Audit, Chief Financial Officer ("CFO"), other Senior Management, employees and external auditor may be invited to attend the BARMC meetings, whenever required.

At least twice a year, the BARMC will have separate sessions with the external auditor without the presence of Executive Directors and Senior Management.

Issues raised, discussions, deliberations, decisions and conclusions made at the BARMC meetings are recorded in the minutes of the BARMC meetings. A BARMC member who has, directly or indirectly, an interest in a material transaction or material arrangement shall not be present at the BARMC meeting where the material transaction or material arrangement is being deliberated by the BARMC.

Two (2) members of the BARMC, who shall be independent, shall constitute a quorum and the majority of members present must be independent directors.

After each BARMC meeting, the BARMC shall report and update the Board on significant issues and concerns discussed during the BARMC meetings and where appropriate, make the necessary recommendations to the Board.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Directors' report

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### Corporate Governance (continued)

#### A Board of Directors ("Board") (continued)

#### VI Board Audit and Risk Management Committee ("BARMC") (continued)

##### Activities

The BARMC carried out its duties in accordance with its terms of reference.

During the financial year ended 30 June 2023, thirteen (13) BARMC meetings were held and the attendance of the Members was as follows:

<b>Member</b>	<b>Attendance</b>
Datuk Manharlal a/l Ratilal	13/13
Yong Yoong Fa	13/13
Musa bin Mahmood	13/13
Raja Noorma binti Raja Othman	12/13

The BARMC reviewed the quarterly reports and annual financial statements of the Bank. The BARMC met with the external auditors and discussed the nature and scope of the audit, considered significant changes in accounting and auditing issues, reviewed the management letter and management's response, examined pertinent issues which had significant impact on the results of the Bank and discussed applicable accounting and auditing standards. The BARMC also reviewed the internal auditors' audit findings and recommendations as well as regulators' independent assessments and reports on the Bank.

In addition, the BARMC reviewed the adequacy and integrity of internal control systems, including risk management and relevant management information systems. It also reviewed the processes put in place to identify, evaluate and manage material risks to the Bank.

The BARMC reviewed various related party transactions carried out by the Bank.

#### VII Nomination and Remuneration Committee ("NRC")

##### Composition

The NRC is chaired by an independent director and comprises:

Musa bin Mahmood	(Chairman, Independent Non-Executive Director)
Yong Yoong Fa	(Independent Non-Executive Director)
Datuk Manharlal a/l Ratilal	(Independent Non-Executive Director)

##### Secretary(ies)

The Secretaries of the Bank or such other person as nominated by the Board will be the Secretary(ies) of the NRC.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Directors' report

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### Corporate Governance (continued)

#### A Board of Directors ("Board") (continued)

#### VII Nomination and Remuneration Committee ("NRC") (continued)

##### Responsibilities

##### The nomination responsibilities of NRC are as follows:

- (a) Support the Board in carrying out its functions in the following matters concerning the Board, senior management and company secretary(ies):
  - (i) appointments and removals;
  - (ii) composition;
  - (iii) performance evaluation and development; and
  - (iv) fit and proper assessments.
- (b) Recommend to the Board the minimum criteria and skill sets for appointments to the Board, Board Committees and for the position of CEO.
- (c) Review and recommend to the Board all Board and Board Committees appointments, re-appointments and removals including of the CEO.
- (d) Review annually the overall composition of the Board in terms of the appropriate size and skills, and the balance between executive directors, non-executive directors and independent directors, and mix of skills and other core competencies required.
- (e) Assess annually the performance and effectiveness of the Board, Board Committees and each individual director.
- (f) Oversee the appointment, management of succession planning and performance evaluation of key senior management officers and recommend their removal if they are found ineffective, errant and negligent in discharging their responsibilities.
- (g) Ensure that the Board receives an appropriate continuous training programme.

##### The remuneration responsibilities of NRC are as follows:

- (a) Recommend to the Board the framework and policies governing the remuneration of the:
  - Directors;
  - CEO;
  - Senior management officers; and
  - Other material risk takers.
- (b) Review and recommend to the Board for approval the specific remuneration packages of executive directors and the CEO.
- (c) Review and recommend to the Board for approval the remuneration of senior management officers and other material risk takers.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Directors' report

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### Corporate Governance (continued)

#### A Board of Directors ("Board") (continued)

#### VII Nomination and Remuneration Committee ("NRC") (continued)

During the financial year ended 30 June 2023, three (3) NRC meetings were held and the attendance of the members was as follows:

Member	Attendance
Musa bin Mahmood	3/3
Yong Yoong Fa	3/3
Datuk Manharlal a/l Ratilal	3/3

The NRC reviewed the membership of the Board, the professional qualifications and experience of the directors and was satisfied that the Board composition in terms of size, the balance between executive, non-executive and independent directors and mix of skills was adequate. The NRC also reviewed the performance of the Board against its terms of reference and was satisfied that the Board was competent and effective in discharging its functions. The NRC reviewed the appointment of a director and recommended to the Board for consideration and approval.

The Group's remuneration scheme for executive directors is linked to performance, service seniority, experience and scope of responsibility and is periodically benchmarked to market/industry surveys conducted by human resource consultants. Performance is measured against profits and targets set in the Group's annual plan and budget.

The level of remuneration of non-executive directors reflects the level of responsibilities undertaken by them.

The fees of Directors are recommended and endorsed by the Board for approval by the shareholder of the Bank at its AGM.

#### Remuneration Policy

The remuneration framework of HLIB is supported by a rigorous and robust performance management process that promotes pay-for-performance and incorporates risk and compliance management as part of the key performance indicators for remuneration decisions. This is to ensure excessive risk-taking behaviour of staff is minimised and sufficient control mechanisms are in place.

The remuneration policy has been reviewed by the NRC and approved by the Board for implementation across all levels of staff in HLIB including Senior Officers and Other Material Risk Takers who are defined in the BNM Policy Document on Fit and Proper Criteria and BNM CG Policy respectively.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Directors' report

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### Corporate Governance (continued)

#### A Board of Directors ("Board") (continued)

#### VII Nomination and Remuneration Committee ("NRC") (continued)

##### Remuneration Policy (continued)

HLIB's remuneration framework is guided by three (3) key principles:

(i) **Principle 1 - Oversight by NRC & Board**

The NRC ensures that the remuneration system promotes prudent risk taking behaviour and long-term sustainability, and is guided by input from the BARMC to ensure that risk exposure and risk outcomes are adequately considered.

(ii) **Principle 2 - Prudent Risk Taking**

Remuneration for employees within HLIB must be aligned with prudent risk-taking. As such, remuneration is adjusted to account for all types of risk and must be determined by both quantitative measures and qualitative judgement.

(iii) **Principle 3 - Governance Process for Bonus, Increment and Promotion ("BIP")**

HLIB has established the BIP process that includes strict adherence to regulatory requirements and active oversight by the Board where the remuneration of Senior Officers and Other Material Risk Takers are presented to the NRC for deliberation and approved by the Board annually.

The remuneration framework provides a balanced approach between fixed and variable components. Fixed pay refers to base salary and other fixed allowances that are determined based on competency level, skills, experience, performance and market competitive levels; while variable pay refers to cash bonus and incentive that are determined based on overall HLIB's performance, line of business and individual performance which are measured against Key Result Areas ("KRAs") agreed at the beginning of each financial year.

HLIB adopts a rigorous and robust process for setting key performance indicators that incorporates compliance management as part of the KRAs for all departments. Remuneration of each individual is then formulated based on HLIB's performance, the department's performance and individual contribution. In addition, the performance and remuneration of control functions will be measured and assessed principally based on achievement of their control objectives.

To align payout to time horizon of risk and avoid excessive risk taking behavior of staff, variable remuneration payout is subject to deferral, clawback and malus. Deferred awards are also designed to retain key employees and drive HLIB's long-term performance and sustainability. Clawback and malus will be triggered when there is reasonable evidence that the staff has materially been responsible/contributed to any misconduct, misstatement, material risks exposure, fraud, and regulatory or internal policy breaches.

In accordance with Malaysian Financial Reporting Standards, International Financial Reporting Standards and Companies Act 2016 of Malaysia, HLIB is required to disclose GMD/CEO, Senior Management and other Material Risk Takers' remuneration in the financial statements. Their remuneration for FYE 2023 is shown in the table below:



# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Directors' report

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### Corporate Governance (continued)

#### A Board of Directors ("Board") (continued)

#### VII Nomination and Remuneration Committee ("NRC") (continued)

##### Remuneration Policy (continued)

Total value of remuneration awards for FYE 2023	GMD/CEO (Headcount: 1)		Senior Management and other Material Risk Takers (Headcount: 32)	
	Unrestricted (RM)	Deferred (RM)	Unrestricted (RM)	Deferred (RM)
<b>Fixed Remuneration</b>				
Cash-based	1,740,000	-	9,766,501	-
Shares and share-linked instruments	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
<b>Variable Remuneration</b>				
Cash-based	1,812,193	453,048	3,792,238	384,929
Shares and share-linked instruments	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-

#### VIII Directors' Remuneration

Details of Directors' remuneration are set out in Note 34 to the financial statements.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Directors' report

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### Corporate Governance (continued)

#### A Board of Directors ("Board") (continued)

#### IX Group Board Information and Technology Committee ("GBITC")

##### Constitution

The GBITC was established at HLFGB, the penultimate holding company of the Bank, on 29 July 2020 to support the Boards of HLFGB, HLIB, HLA and Hong Leong MSIG Takaful Berhad ("HLMT") (collectively "Companies", and each "Company"), in discharging the following responsibilities:

1. Oversee technology and cyber security related matters.
2. Facilitate discussions amongst entities of the development in digital trends, to rationalise practices and policies and where possible to seek consistent practices across entities.
3. Ensure that risks assessments undertaken in relation to material technology applications are robust and comprehensive.
4. Ensure that management meets the expectations on technology and cyber security risk management as set out in BNM's policy document on Risk Management in Technology ("BNM RMiT Policy").

##### Composition

The composition of the GBITC comprises representatives from the Companies as follows:

Chong Chye Neo	(Chairman, Independent Non-Executive Director of HLFGB, representing HLFGB)
Raja Noorma binti Raja Othman	(Independent Non-Executive Director of HLIB, representing HLIB)
Dato' Ng Wan Peng	(Independent Non-Executive Director of HLA, representing HLA)
Dato' Nicholas John Lough @ Sharif Lough bin Abdullah	(Independent Non-Executive Director of HLMT, representing HLMT)

##### Secretary

The Secretary(ies) to the GBITC is the Company Secretary(ies) of HLFGB.

##### Terms of Reference

- (a) To review management's strategies relating to technology and cyber security and their alignment to the Companies' overall strategy, objectives and risk appetite.
- (b) To ensure that the Companies' technology risk appetite is aligned to Companies' overall risk appetite statement.
- (c) To review the adequacy of management's information technology ("IT") and cyber security strategic plans over a three year period and periodically review these plans at least once every year.
- (d) To oversee management's implementation of sound and robust technology-related frameworks, encompassing technology risk management and cyber resilience.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Directors' report

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### Corporate Governance (continued)

#### A Board of Directors ("Board") (continued)

#### IX Group Board Information and Technology Committee ("GBITC") (continued)

##### Terms of Reference (continued)

- (e) To ensure that the Companies' technology-related frameworks encompassing technology risk management and cyber resilience, remains relevant on an ongoing basis.
- (f) To review the Companies' technology-related frameworks encompassing technology risk management and cyber resilience at least once every three years, for the affirmation of the Boards of the Companies ("Boards").
- (g) To review management's reporting to the Boards on measures taken to:
  - Identify and examine technology risk (including cyber risk) faced by the Companies;
  - Ensure strategies are in place to safeguard the Companies against current and emerging technology and/or cyber risks;
  - Assess effectiveness of controls put in place to manage these risks; and
  - Conduct appropriate and timely closure of IT audit findings.
- (h) To review and ensure that management provides sufficient detailed information on key technology risk and critical technology operations to facilitate strategic decision-making. This includes reporting enterprise key risk indicators on the IT and cyber health posture.
- (i) To review and report to the Boards on emerging global technology trends and their potential application within the Companies, to either enhance the business operations, safeguard existing businesses or improve overall technology security.
- (j) To review post implementation reports of key technology projects to ensure that results are aligned to the risk posture stipulated in the initial project request.
- (k) To review and report to the Boards on the strategic benchmarking of technology performance against external peer groups from time to time.
- (l) To review the effectiveness of disaster recovery plans and disaster recovery testing to ensure high system resilience of technology systems, datacentres etc.
- (m) To review and ensure adequacy of cyber security investments and that its associated roadmap for implementation is acceptable.
- (n) Other technology and cyber security related matters as may be agreed by the Boards.

##### Authority

The GBITC is authorised by the Boards to review any technology-related activities of the Companies within its terms of reference. It is authorised to seek any technology-related information it requires from any Director or member of management and all employees are directed to co-operate with any request made by the GBITC.

The GBITC is authorised by the Boards to obtain independent legal or other professional advice if it considers it necessary to perform the duties delegated by the Boards to the GBITC.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Directors' report

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### Corporate Governance (continued)

#### A Board of Directors ("Board") (continued)

#### IX Group Board Information and Technology Committee ("GBITC") (continued)

##### Meetings

The GBITC meets at least four (4) times a year and additional meetings may be called at any time as and when necessary.

The President and CEO, GMD/CEO, CFO, CRO, Chief Internal Auditor, CCO, Chief Information Security Officer, Head of Group Operations and Technology, Chief IT Officer, other senior management and external auditors of HLFM and its subsidiaries may be invited to attend the GBITC meetings, whenever required.

Issues raised, as well as discussions, deliberations, decisions and conclusions made at the GBITC meetings are recorded in the minutes of the GBITC meetings. A GBITC member who has, directly or indirectly, an interest in a material transaction or material arrangement shall not be present at the GBITC meeting where the material transaction or material arrangement is being deliberated by the GBITC.

Two (2) members of the GBITC shall constitute a quorum.

After each GBITC meeting, the GBITC shall report and update the Boards on significant technology-related issues and concerns discussed during the GBITC meetings and where appropriate, make the necessary recommendations to the Boards for its deliberation and approval.

The minutes of each GBITC meeting shall be tabled to the Board of each Company.

##### Activities

During the financial year ended 30 June 2023, five (5) GBITC meetings were held and the attendance of the members were as follows:

Member	Attendance
Chong Chye Neo	5/5
Raja Noorma binti Raja Othman	5/5
Dato' Ng Wan Peng	5/5
Dato' Nicholas John Lough @ Sharif Lough bin Abdullah	5/5

The GBITC is a platform for the sharing of knowledge and experience on technology related matters with subject matter experts from the various group entities. In discharging its duties in accordance with its terms of reference, the GBITC carried out the following activities during the financial year ended 30 June 2023:

- Reviewed the IT strategy and monitored the progress against management plan.
- Reviewed the cyber security posture and key security initiatives.
- Reviewed the production incidents and trends.
- Reviewed the state of compliance and progress updates on action items in relation to the BNM RMiT Policy.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Directors' report

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### Corporate Governance (continued)

#### A Board of Directors ("Board") (continued)

#### IX Group Board Information and Technology Committee ("GBITC") (continued)

##### Activities (continued)

- Reviewed and assessed IT-related policies/guidelines encompassing technology risk management and cyber resilience.
- Reviewed the Business Continuity Management of the Companies, including critical system downtime and disaster recovery plans.
- Reviewed the Companies' adoption of emerging technologies, including the adoption status and corresponding capabilities.
- Deliberated on the on-going development in digital trends in the financial services industry, their potential application within the Companies, and exchange of thoughts on the digital strategy of the Companies.
- Reviewed the Companies' new major applications, systems and projects.
- Reviewed the Companies' risk appetite statement and results of compromise assessment on IT infrastructure.
- Reviewed the results of the BNM IT Audit for financial year 2022/2023 of HLA/HLMT.
- Reviewed the impact of Insurtech and HLA's/HLMT's strategy in this space.
- Reviewed the impact of the digital investing trend and HLIB's strategy in this space.
- Identified and recommended training programme(s) on topics relating to IT for learning and development of Directors, and shared the topics of interest gained from the external training programme(s) with the Management for discussion on the implications thereof to digitalisation propositions of the Companies.

#### B Independence

The Bank has in place a policy in relation to the tenure for Independent Directors of the Bank ("Tenure Policy") under the Fit and Proper Policy of the Bank. Pursuant to the Tenure Policy, the tenure of an Independent Director shall not exceed a cumulative term of 9 years from the date of his or her first appointment in the Bank. Upon completion of the 9 years, an Independent Director shall retire on the expiry date of his or her term of office approved by BNM.

#### C Commitment

The Directors are aware of their responsibilities and devote sufficient time to carry out such responsibilities. Board meetings are scheduled a year ahead in order to enable full attendance at Board meetings. Additional meetings may be convened on an ad-hoc basis as and when necessary. When appropriate, discussion are also taken by way of Directors' Circular Resolutions. Directors are required to attend at least 75% of Board meetings held in each financial year pursuant to the BNM CG Policy.

All Board members are supplied with information in a timely manner. The Bank has moved towards electronic Board reports since 2015. Board reports are circulated electronically prior to Board and Board Committee meetings and the reports provide, amongst others, financial and corporate information, significant operational, financial and corporate issues, updates on the performance of the Bank and management's proposals which require the approval of the Board.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Directors' report

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### Corporate Governance (continued)

#### C Commitment (continued)

All Directors have access to the advice and services of a qualified and competent Company Secretary to facilitate the discharge of their duties effectively. The Company Secretary is qualified to act under Section 235 of the Companies Act 2016. The Company Secretary supports the effective functioning of the Board, provides advice and guidance to the Board on policies and procedures, relevant rules, regulations and laws in relation to corporate secretarial and governance functions and facilitate effective information flow amongst the Board, Board Committees and Senior Management. All Directors also have access to the advice and services of the internal auditors and in addition, to independent professional advice, where necessary, at the Bank's expense, in consultation with the Chairman or the GMD/CEO of the Bank.

A Director who has, directly or indirectly, an interest in a material transaction or material arrangement shall not be present at the Board meeting where the material transaction or material arrangement is being deliberated by the Board.

#### D Accountability and Audit

The BARMC is supported by the Internal Audit Department whose principal responsibility is to evaluate and improve the effectiveness of risk management, internal controls and governance systems and processes, and provide the BARMC/BOD with information, recommendations and reasonable assurance to assist them in the effective discharge of their responsibilities to the shareholders and stakeholders. Investigation will be performed at the request of the Board and senior management on specific areas of concern when necessary. Significant breaches and deficiencies identified are discussed at the BARMC meetings where appropriate actions will be taken.

##### I Financial Reporting

The Board is responsible for ensuring the proper maintenance of accounting records of the Bank. The Board receives the recommendation to adopt the financial statements from the BARMC which assesses the financial statements with the assistance of the external auditors.

##### II Internal Control

The Board has overall responsibility for maintaining a system of internal controls which covers financial and operational controls and risk management. This system provides reasonable but not absolute assurance against material misstatements, losses and fraud.

##### III Relationship with Auditors

The appointment of external auditor is recommended by the BARMC to the Board, which determines the remuneration of the external auditor. During the financial year under review, the external auditor met with the BARMC to:

- present the scope of the audit before the commencement of audit; and
- review the results of the audit as well as the management letter after the conclusion of the audit.

The external auditor met with the BARMC Members twice a year without the presence of management.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Directors' report

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### Corporate Governance (continued)

## E Risk Management

### I Overview

The organizational structure of the Bank clearly defines the lines of accountability and responsibility. On-going risk assessment and evaluation are an integral part of the Bank's strategic planning cycle and are responsive to the business environment and opportunities. Management committees are appropriately set up to ensure proper utilization and investment of the Bank's assets for effective risk return rewards or to limit losses. The Risk Management Department ("RMD") identifies, evaluates and mitigates risk for the Bank and has implemented an enterprise-wide risk management framework to inculcate continuous risk awareness and understanding of procedures and controls, thus improving the overall control environment.

RMD is responsible for setting the risk management framework, reviewing portfolio risks, and developing tools and methodologies for the identification, measurement, monitoring and control of risks.

The Board assumes responsibility for effective stewardship and control of the Bank. To discharge its oversight roles and responsibilities more effectively, the Board has delegated the independent oversight over risk management to the Board Risk Management Committee ("BARMC"). Although the Board has granted such authority to BARMC, the ultimate responsibility and final decision rest with the Board.

BARMC reviews Management's activities in managing principal risks (but are not limited to) capital adequacy, credit risk, market risk, liquidity risk, interest rate risk in the banking book, operational risk, compliance risk and environmental, social and governance ("ESG") risk. The BARMC reviews management's reporting to the Board on measures taken to identify and examine principal risks faced by the Bank and implements appropriate systems and internal controls to manage these risks.

The controls built into the risk management framework are not expected to eliminate all risks of failure to achieve business objectives but to provide reasonable and not absolute assurance against material misstatement of management and financial information or against financial losses and fraud. Refer to Note 43 for further details.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Directors' report

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### Statutory information regarding the Group and the Bank

#### (a) As at the end of the financial year

Before the financial statements of the Group and the Bank were prepared, the Directors took reasonable steps:

- to ascertain that proper action had been taken in relation to the writing off of bad debts and the making of allowance for doubtful debts and had satisfied themselves that all known bad debts had been written off and that adequate allowance had been made for doubtful debts; and
- to ensure that any current assets, other than debts, which were unlikely to be realised at their book values in the ordinary course of business had been written down to their estimated realisable values.

#### (b) From the end of the financial year to the date of this report

(i) The Directors are not aware of any circumstances:

- which would render the amount written off for bad debts or the amount of the allowance for doubtful debts inadequate to any material extent;
- which would render the values attributed to current assets in the financial statements misleading; and
- which had arisen which would render adherence to the existing method of valuation of assets or liabilities of the Group and the Bank misleading or inappropriate.

(ii) In the opinion of the Directors:

- the results of the operations of the Group and the Bank for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 are not likely to be substantially affected by any item, transaction or event of a material and unusual nature which had arisen in the interval between the end of the financial year and the date of this report; and
- no contingent or other liability has become enforceable, or is likely to become enforceable, within the period of twelve months after the end of the financial year which will or may affect the ability of the Group and the Bank to meet their obligations as and when they fall due.

#### (c) As at the date of this report

- (i) There are no charges on the assets of the Group and the Bank which had arisen since the end of the financial year to secure the liabilities of any other person.
- (ii) There are no contingent liabilities which had arisen since the end of the financial year.
- (iii) The Directors are not aware of any circumstances not otherwise dealt with in the report or financial statements which would render any amount stated in the financial statements misleading.



# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Directors' report

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### Holding and ultimate holding companies

The immediate holding and ultimate holding companies are Hong Leong Capital Berhad ("HLCB") and Hong Leong Company (Malaysia) Berhad respectively, both incorporated in Malaysia. HLCB is listed on the Main Market of Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad.

### Subsidiaries

Details of subsidiaries are set out in Note 14 to the financial statements.

### Auditors' remuneration

Auditors' remuneration of the Group and the Bank are RM450,000 (2022: RM301,000) and RM442,000 (2022: RM294,000) respectively.

Details of auditors' remuneration are set out in Note 31 to the financial statements.

### Auditors

The auditors, PricewaterhouseCoopers PLT (LLP0014401-LCA & AF1146), have expressed their willingness to accept re-appointment as auditors.

This report was approved by the Board of Directors on 18 September 2023.



**Yong Yoong Fa**  
Director



**Tan Kong Khoo**  
Director

Kuala Lumpur  
18 September 2023

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Statements of Financial Position as at 30 June 2023

	Note	The Group		The Bank	
		30.06.2023 RM'000	30.06.2022 RM'000	30.06.2023 RM'000	30.06.2022 RM'000
<b>Assets</b>					
Cash and short-term funds	4	293,334	251,447	291,918	251,259
Clients' and brokers' balances	5	132,829	103,077	132,829	103,077
Deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions	6	130,012	100,021	130,012	100,021
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss ("FVTPL")	7	275,700	26,496	275,496	26,297
Financial investments at fair value through other comprehensive income ("FVOCI")	8	1,838,115	1,256,640	1,838,115	1,256,640
Financial investments at amortised cost	9	1,138,237	1,250,442	1,138,237	1,250,442
Loans and advances	10	409,817	393,720	409,817	393,720
Other assets	11	32,708	32,173	32,705	32,145
Derivative financial assets	23	67,036	38,393	67,036	38,393
Statutory deposits with Bank Negara Malaysia ("BNM")	12	52,350	-	52,350	-
Deferred tax assets	13	96,878	110,559	96,878	110,559
Investment in subsidiary companies	14	-	-	200	200
Property and equipment	15	4,309	7,623	4,309	7,623
Right-of-use ("ROU") assets	16	11,739	14,589	11,739	14,589
Other intangible assets	17	4,950	4,652	4,950	4,652
Goodwill	18	28,986	28,986	28,986	28,986
<b>Total assets</b>		<b>4,517,000</b>	<b>3,618,818</b>	<b>4,515,577</b>	<b>3,618,603</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>					
Clients' and brokers' balances		119,653	76,502	119,653	76,502
Deposits from customers	19	703,676	759,636	703,676	759,636
Deposits and placements of banks and other financial institutions	20	2,858,234	1,907,235	2,858,234	1,907,235
Lease liabilities	21	11,271	13,901	11,271	13,901
Other liabilities	22	126,338	201,169	125,264	201,244
Derivative financial liabilities	23	54,074	26,705	54,074	26,705
Provision for tax		7	-	-	-
Subordinated obligations	24	100,195	100,193	100,195	100,193
<b>Total liabilities</b>		<b>3,973,448</b>	<b>3,085,341</b>	<b>3,972,367</b>	<b>3,085,416</b>
<b>Equity</b>					
Share capital	25	252,950	252,950	252,950	252,950
Reserves	27	290,602	280,527	290,260	280,237
<b>Total equity</b>		<b>543,552</b>	<b>533,477</b>	<b>543,210</b>	<b>533,187</b>
<b>Total equity and liabilities</b>		<b>4,517,000</b>	<b>3,618,818</b>	<b>4,515,577</b>	<b>3,618,603</b>
<b>Commitments and contingencies</b>	39	<b>8,278,632</b>	<b>5,967,639</b>	<b>8,278,632</b>	<b>5,967,639</b>

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Income Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023

	Note	The Group		The Bank	
		30.06.2023 RM'000	30.06.2022 RM'000	30.06.2023 RM'000	30.06.2022 RM'000
Interest income	28a	131,677	108,150	131,577	108,085
Interest income for financial assets at FVTPL	28b	22,110	23,989	22,110	23,989
Interest expense	29	(101,659)	(82,954)	(101,659)	(82,954)
Net interest income		52,128	49,185	52,028	49,120
Non-interest income	30	92,044	114,344	92,043	114,150
		144,172	163,529	144,071	163,270
Overhead expenses	31	(101,777)	(91,931)	(101,762)	(91,784)
Operating profit before allowances		42,395	71,598	42,309	71,486
Write-back of allowance for impairment losses on loans and advances	32	9	174	9	174
Write-back of allowance for impairment losses on financial investments and other financial assets	33	190	479	190	479
<b>Profit before taxation</b>		42,594	72,251	42,508	72,139
Taxation	35	(8,885)	(17,885)	(8,851)	(17,885)
<b>Net profit for the financial year</b>		33,709	54,366	33,657	54,254
<b>Earnings per share (sen)</b>					
- Basic	36	20.4	33.0	20.4	32.9
- Diluted	36	20.4	33.0	20.4	32.9

**Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad**  
**Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)**  
**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

**Statements of Comprehensive Income**  
**for the financial year ended 30 June 2023**

	Note	The Group		The Bank	
		30.06.2023 RM'000	30.06.2022 RM'000	30.06.2023 RM'000	30.06.2022 RM'000
Net profit for the financial year		<b>33,709</b>	54,366	<b>33,657</b>	54,254
Other comprehensive income/(expense):					
Items that will be reclassified					
subsequently to income statements:					
Debt instruments at FVOCI					
- Net fair value changes		<b>20,127</b>	(30,187)	<b>20,127</b>	(30,187)
- Net changes in expected credit losses		<b>9</b>	(214)	<b>9</b>	(214)
Income tax relating to net fair value					
changes on financial investments					
at FVOCI	<b>13</b>	<b>(4,830)</b>	7,245	<b>(4,830)</b>	7,245
Other comprehensive income/(expense)					
for the financial year, net of tax		<b>15,306</b>	(23,156)	<b>15,306</b>	(23,156)
Total comprehensive income for the					
financial year, net of tax		<b>49,015</b>	31,210	<b>48,963</b>	31,098

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Statements of changes in equity for the financial year ended 30 June 2023

	Note	Attributable to owner of the parent				Total RM'000
		Share capital RM'000	Regulatory reserve RM'000	Fair value reserve RM'000	Retained profits RM'000	
<b>The Group</b>						
<b>At 1 July 2022</b>		<b>252,950</b>	<b>12,148</b>	<b>(19,792)</b>	<b>288,171</b>	<b>533,477</b>
Net profit for the financial year		-	-	-	33,709	33,709
Other comprehensive income, net of tax		-	-	15,306	-	15,306
Total comprehensive income for the financial year		-	-	15,306	33,709	49,015
Transfer to regulatory reserve	27	-	2,281	-	(2,281)	-
Dividend paid	38	-	-	-	(38,940)	(38,940)
<b>At 30 June 2023</b>		<b>252,950</b>	<b>14,429</b>	<b>(4,486)</b>	<b>280,659</b>	<b>543,552</b>

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Statements of changes in equity for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

	Note	Attributable to owner of the parent				Total RM'000
		Share capital RM'000	Regulatory reserve RM'000	Fair value reserve RM'000	Retained profits RM'000	
<b>The Group</b>						
<b>At 1 July 2021</b>		252,950	13,149	3,364	389,554	659,017
Net profit for the financial year		-	-	-	54,366	54,366
Other comprehensive expense, net of tax		-	-	(23,156)	-	(23,156)
Total comprehensive (expense)/income for the financial year		-	-	(23,156)	54,366	31,210
Transfer from regulatory reserve	27	-	(1,001)	-	1,001	-
Dividend paid	38	-	-	-	(156,750)	(156,750)
<b>At 30 June 2022</b>		252,950	12,148	(19,792)	288,171	533,477

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Statements of changes in equity for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

	Note	Non-distributable		Distributable		Total RM'000
		Share capital RM'000	Regulatory reserve RM'000	Fair value reserve RM'000	Retained profits RM'000	
<b>The Bank</b>						
<b>At 1 July 2022</b>		<b>252,950</b>	<b>12,148</b>	<b>(19,792)</b>	<b>287,881</b>	<b>533,187</b>
Net profit for the financial year		-	-	-	33,657	33,657
Other comprehensive income, net of tax		-	-	15,306	-	15,306
Total comprehensive income for the financial year		-	-	15,306	33,657	48,963
Transfer to regulatory reserve	27	-	2,281	-	(2,281)	-
Dividend paid	38	-	-	-	(38,940)	(38,940)
<b>At 30 June 2023</b>		<b>252,950</b>	<b>14,429</b>	<b>(4,486)</b>	<b>280,317</b>	<b>543,210</b>

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Statements of changes in equity for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

	Note	Non-distributable		Distributable		Total RM'000
		Share capital RM'000	Regulatory reserve RM'000	Fair value reserve RM'000	Retained profits RM'000	
<b>The Bank</b>						
<b>At 1 July 2021</b>		252,950	13,149	3,364	389,376	658,839
Net profit for the financial year		-	-	-	54,254	54,254
Other comprehensive expense, net of tax		-	-	(23,156)	-	(23,156)
Total comprehensive (expense)/income for the financial year		-	-	(23,156)	54,254	31,098
Transfer from regulatory reserve	27	-	(1,001)	-	1,001	-
Dividend paid	38	-	-	-	(156,750)	(156,750)
<b>At 30 June 2022</b>		252,950	12,148	(19,792)	287,881	533,187



# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Statements of cash flows for the financial year ended 30 June 2023

	The Group		The Bank	
	30.06.2023 RM'000	30.06.2022 RM'000	30.06.2023 RM'000	30.06.2022 RM'000
<b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>				
Profit before taxation	42,594	72,251	42,508	72,139
Adjustments for:				
Depreciation of property and equipment	3,777	3,413	3,777	3,413
Depreciation of ROU assets	3,425	3,411	3,425	3,411
Amortisation of intangible assets	2,088	1,615	2,088	1,615
Gain on liquidation of subsidiaries	(232)	-	(232)	-
Gain on disposal of property and equipment	(2)	(35)	(2)	(35)
Write-back of allowance for impairment losses on loans and advances	(9)	(174)	(9)	(174)
Write-back of allowance for impairment losses on financial investments and other financial assets	(157)	(388)	(157)	(388)
Net unrealised loss on revaluation of financial assets at FVTPL	428	691	427	693
Net unrealised gain on revaluation of derivative financial instruments	(215)	(14,023)	(215)	(14,023)
Net unrealised loss on fair value changes arising from fair value hedges	74	2,166	74	2,166
Net realised (gain)/loss arising from sale of financial investments at FVOCI	(3,826)	6,364	(3,826)	6,364
Interest income:				
- Financial assets at FVTPL	(22,110)	(23,989)	(22,110)	(23,989)
- Financial investments at FVOCI	(48,019)	(40,653)	(48,019)	(40,653)
- Financial investments at amortised cost	(33,157)	(33,625)	(33,157)	(33,625)
Interest expense:				
- Derivative financial instruments	8,413	28,578	8,413	28,578
- Subordinated obligations	4,232	4,231	4,232	4,231
- Lease liabilities	601	681	601	681
Dividend income from:				
- Financial assets at FVTPL	(1,630)	(1,237)	(1,624)	(1,235)
	(86,319)	(62,974)	(86,314)	(62,970)
<b>Operating (loss)/profit before working capital changes</b>	<b>(43,725)</b>	<b>9,277</b>	<b>(43,806)</b>	<b>9,169</b>
<b>(Increase)/Decrease in operating assets</b>				
Clients' and brokers' balances	(29,620)	96,907	(29,620)	96,907
Financial assets at FVTPL	(247,406)	494,443	(247,400)	494,444
Loans and advances	(16,088)	(57,787)	(16,088)	(57,787)
Other assets	(512)	13,949	(526)	13,962
Derivative financial assets	(2)	7	(2)	7
Statutory deposits with BNM	(52,350)	-	(52,350)	-

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Statements of cash flows for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

	The Group		The Bank		
	30.06.2023	30.06.2022	30.06.2023	30.06.2022	
Note	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	
<b>Increase/(Decrease) in operating liabilities</b>					
Clients' and brokers' balances	43,151	(100,138)	43,151	(100,138)	
Deposits from customers	(55,960)	58,098	(55,960)	58,098	
Deposits and placements of banks and other financial institutions	950,999	(142,187)	950,999	(142,187)	
Other liabilities	(74,779)	67,484	(75,928)	69,202	
<b>Cash generated from operating activities</b>	<b>473,708</b>	<b>440,053</b>	<b>472,470</b>	<b>441,677</b>	
Income tax paid	(16)	(22)	-	-	
<b>Net cash generated from operating activities</b>	<b>473,692</b>	<b>440,031</b>	<b>472,470</b>	<b>441,677</b>	
<b>Cash flows from investing activities</b>					
Proceeds from liquidation of subsidiaries	232	-	232	-	
Net (purchases)/disposals of financial investments at Net proceeds/(purchases) of financial investments at amortised cost	(563,743)	39,040	(563,743)	39,040	
Interest received from financial assets at FVTPL, financial investments at FVOCI, financial investments at amortised cost and derivatives	101,946	(196,252)	101,946	(196,252)	
Interest expense paid for derivative financial instruments	117,862	119,311	117,862	119,311	
Dividends from financial assets at FVTPL and subsidiary companies	(9,866)	(30,536)	(9,866)	(30,536)	
Proceeds from disposal of property and equipment	1,630	1,237	1,624	1,235	
Purchase of property and equipment	2	35	2	35	
Purchase of intangible assets	(463)	(2,618)	(463)	(2,618)	
<b>Net cash used in investing activities</b>	<b>(2,386)</b>	<b>(3,508)</b>	<b>(2,386)</b>	<b>(3,508)</b>	
<b>Cash flows from financing activities</b>					
Interest paid on subordinated obligations	(4,230)	(4,230)	(4,230)	(4,230)	
Dividend paid	(38,940)	(156,750)	(38,940)	(156,750)	
Lease payments	(3,858)	(3,782)	(3,858)	(3,782)	
<b>Net cash used in financing activities</b>	<b>(47,028)</b>	<b>(164,762)</b>	<b>(47,028)</b>	<b>(164,762)</b>	
<b>Net increase in cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>71,878</b>	<b>201,978</b>	<b>70,650</b>	<b>203,622</b>	
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of financial year</b>	<b>351,468</b>	<b>149,490</b>	<b>351,280</b>	<b>147,658</b>	
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at end of financial year</b>	<b>423,346</b>	<b>351,468</b>	<b>421,930</b>	<b>351,280</b>	
<b>Cash and cash equivalents comprise:</b>					
Cash and short-term funds	4	293,334	251,447	291,918	251,259
Deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions	6	130,012	100,021	130,012	100,021
		<b>423,346</b>	<b>351,468</b>	<b>421,930</b>	<b>351,280</b>

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Statements of cash flows for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

Analysis of changes in liabilities arising from financing activities as follows:

	Cash changes		← Non-cash changes →		Balance at the end of the financial year RM'000
	Balance at the beginning of the financial year RM'000	Interest paid RM'000	Accrued interest RM'000	Amortisation RM'000	
<b>The Group and the Bank</b>					
<b>30.06.2023</b>					
Subordinated obligations	<b>100,193</b>	<b>(4,230)</b>	<b>4,230</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>100,195</b>
<b>30.06.2022</b>					
Subordinated obligations	100,192	(4,230)	4,230	1	100,193

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Summary of Significant Accounting Policies for the financial year ended 30 June 2023

The following accounting policies have been used consistently in dealing with items that are considered material in relation to the financial statements. These policies have been consistently applied to all the financial years presented, unless otherwise stated.

### 1 Basis of preparation of the financial statements

The financial statements of the Group and the Bank have been prepared in accordance with Malaysian Financial Reporting Standards (“MFRS”), International Financial Reporting Standards (“IFRS”) and the requirements of the Companies Act 2016 in Malaysia.

The financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, as modified by the revaluation of financial investments at FVOCI and financial assets/financial liabilities (including derivative financial instruments) at fair value through profit or loss.

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with MFRS requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reported financial year. It also requires Directors to exercise their judgement in the process of applying the Group’s and the Bank’s accounting policies. Although these estimates and judgement are based on the Directors’ best knowledge of current events and actions, actual results may differ from those estimates. The area involving higher degree of judgement or complexity, or area where assumptions and estimates are significant to the financial statements includes the following:

#### Deferred tax asset (Note 13)

Deferred tax assets are recognised for unutilised tax credits to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which the tax credits can be utilised. Management’s judgement is required to determine the amount of deferred tax assets that can be recognised, based upon the probability and level of future taxable profits. Management assesses the probability of future taxable profit based on the profit projections approved by Directors covering three year period. Management has also considered the estimated growth rate in the capital markets and Kuala Lumpur Composite Index (“KLCI”) in deriving the profit projections. Profits beyond the three year period are extrapolated using the estimated growth rate of 4.2% (30 June 2022: 4.7%), based on the historical GDP growth rate of Malaysia up to 10 years. Management has assumed a percentage of probability factors for taxable profits for the fourth year and onwards.

#### (a) Standards, amendments and improvements to published standards that are applicable to the Group and the Bank and are effective

The Group and the Bank have applied the following standards and amendments for the first time for the financial year beginning on 1 July 2022:

- Amendments to MFRS 116 ‘Proceeds before Intended Use’
- Amendments to MFRS 137 ‘Onerous Contracts – Cost of Fulfilling a Contract’
- Annual Improvements to MFRS 9 ‘Fees in the ‘10 per cent’ test for Derecognition of Financial Liabilities’
- Annual Improvements to MFRS 1 ‘Subsidiary as First-time Adopter’
- Annual Improvements to MFRS 141 ‘Taxation in Fair Value Measurements’
- Amendments to MFRS 3 ‘Reference to the Conceptual Framework’

The adoption of Amendments to MFRS 116 ‘Proceeds before Intended Use’, Amendments to MFRS 137 ‘Onerous Contracts – Cost of Fulfilling a Contract’ and Annual Improvements to MFRS 9 ‘Fees in the ‘10 per cent’ test for Derecognition of Financial Liabilities’ resulted in changes in accounting policies.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Summary of Significant Accounting Policies for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 1 Basis of preparation of the financial statements (continued)

#### (a) Standards, amendments and improvements to published standards that are applicable to the Group and the Bank and are effective (continued)

The adoption of other amendments listed above did not have any impact on the amounts recognised in prior periods and are not expected to significantly affect the current or future periods.

##### **Amendments to MFRS 116 ‘Proceeds before intended use’**

The amendments prohibit the Group from deducting from the cost of a property, plant and equipment the proceeds received from selling items produced by the property, plant and equipment before it is ready for its intended use. The sales proceeds are instead recognised in profit or loss.

The amendments also clarify that testing whether an asset is functioning properly refers to assessing the technical and physical performance of the property, plant and equipment.

In accordance with the transition provisions, the Group applied the amendments retrospectively and the adoption of the amendments had no impact on the amounts recognised in the current or prior period as there were no sales of such items produced by property, plant and equipment made available for use on or after 1 July 2021.

##### **Amendments to MFRS 137 ‘Onerous Contracts – Cost of Fulfilling a Contract’**

The amendments clarify that direct costs of fulfilling a contract include both the incremental cost of fulfilling the contract as well as an allocation of other costs directly related to fulfilling contracts. Before recognising a separate provision for an onerous contract, the Group recognises any impairment loss that has occurred on assets used in fulfilling the contract.

The Group applies the amendments to the contracts for which it has not yet fulfilled all of its obligations at the date of initial application of 1 July 2022. These amendments had no impact on the amounts recognised in the current or prior period as the Group had not identified any contracts as being onerous.

##### **Annual Improvements to MFRS 9 ‘Fees in the ‘10 per cent’ test for Derecognition of Financial Liabilities’**

The amendment clarifies that only fees paid or received between the borrower and the lender, including the fees paid or received on each other’s behalf, are included in the cash flow of the new loan when performing the 10% test for derecognition of financial liabilities.

The Group applies the amendment to financial liabilities that are modified or exchanged on or after the date of initial application of 1 July 2022. There were no modifications of financial instruments during the financial year.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Summary of Significant Accounting Policies for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 1 Basis of preparation of the financial statements (continued)

#### (b) Standards, amendments to published standards and interpretations to existing standards that are applicable to the Group and the Bank but not yet effective

A number of new standards and amendments to standards and interpretations are effective for financial year beginning after 1 July 2023. None of these is expected to have a significant effect on the financial statements of the Group and the Bank, except the following:

- Amendments to MFRS 112 ‘Deferred Tax related to Assets and Liabilities arising from a Single Transaction’ (effective 1 January 2023) clarify that the initial exemption rule does not apply to transactions where both an asset and a liability are recognised at the same time such as leases and decommissioning obligations. Accordingly, entities are required to recognise both deferred tax assets and liabilities for all deductible and taxable temporary differences arising from such transactions.
- Amendments to MFRS 16 ‘Lease Liability in a Sale and Leaseback’ (effective 1 January 2024) specify the measurement of the lease liability arises in a sale and leaseback transaction that satisfies the requirements in MFRS 15 ‘Revenue from Contracts with Customers’ to be accounted for as a sale. In accordance with the amendments, the seller-lessee shall determine the “lease payments” or “revised lease payments” in a way that it does not result in the seller-lessee recognising any amount of the gain or loss that relates to the right of use it retains.

The amendments shall be applied retrospectively to sale and leaseback transactions entered into after the date when the seller-lessee initially applied MFRS 16.

- There are two amendments to MFRS 101 ‘Presentation of Financial Statements’. The first amendments, ‘Classification of liabilities as current or non-current’ clarify that liabilities are classified as either current or non-current, depending on the rights that exist at the end of the reporting period. Classification is unaffected by the entity’s expectations or events after the reporting date (e.g. the receipt of a waiver or a breach of covenant). In addition, the amendments clarify that when a liability could be settled by the transfer of an entity’s own equity instruments (e.g. a conversion option in a convertible bond), conversion option meeting the definition of an equity instrument in MFRS 132 ‘Financial Instruments: Presentation’ does not impact the current or non-current classification of the convertible instrument.

The second amendments, ‘Non-current Liabilities with Covenants’ specify that covenants of loan arrangements which an entity must comply with only after the reporting date would not affect classification of a liability as current or non-current at the reporting date. However, those covenants that an entity is required to comply with on or before the reporting date would affect classification of a liability as current or non-current, even if the covenant is only assessed after the reporting date.

Both amendments are effective for the annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2024.

The amendments shall be applied retrospectively.

The adoption of the above new accounting standards, amendments to published standards, and interpretations are not expected to give rise to any material financial impact on the Group and the Bank.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Summary of Significant Accounting Policies for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 2 Summary of significant accounting policies

#### A Consolidation

##### (i) Subsidiaries

Subsidiaries are all entities (including structured entities) over which the Group has control. The Group controls an entity when the Group is exposed to, or has rights to, variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power to direct the relevant activities of the entity. Subsidiaries are fully consolidated from the date on which control is transferred to the Group. They are deconsolidated from the date that control ceases.

The consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of the Bank and all its subsidiaries as at the end of the reporting period. The financial statements of the subsidiaries are prepared in the same reporting date as the Bank.

The Group applies the acquisition method to account for business combinations when the acquired sets of activities and assets meet the definition of a business. The Group determines that it has acquired a business when the acquired set of activities and assets include an input and a substantive process that together significantly contribute to the ability to create outputs. The consideration transferred for the acquisition of a subsidiary is the fair values of the assets transferred, the liabilities incurred to the former owners of the acquiree and the equity interests issued by the Group. The consideration transferred includes the fair value of any asset or liability resulting from a contingent consideration arrangement and fair value of any pre-existing equity interest in the subsidiary. Identifiable assets acquired and liabilities and contingent liabilities assumed in a business combination are, with limited exceptions, measured initially at their fair values at the acquisition date. The Group recognises any non-controlling interest in the acquiree on an acquisition-by-acquisition basis, either at fair value or at the non-controlling interest's proportionate share of the recognised amounts of acquiree's identifiable net assets.

The excess of the consideration transferred, the amount of any non-controlling interest in the acquiree and the acquisition-date fair value of any previous equity interest in the acquiree over the fair value of the identifiable net assets acquired is recognised as goodwill. If the total of consideration transferred, non-controlling interest recognised and previously held interest measured is less than the fair value of the net assets of the subsidiary acquired in the case of a bargain purchase, the difference is recognised directly in the income statements.

The Group applies predecessor accounting to account for business combinations under common control. Under the predecessor accounting, assets and liabilities acquired are not restated to their respective fair values but at the carrying amounts from the consolidated financial statements of the ultimate holding company of the Group and adjusted to conform with the accounting policies adopted by the Group. The difference between any consideration given and the aggregate carrying amounts of the assets and liabilities (at the date of the transaction) of the acquired entity is recorded as an adjustment to retained profits. No additional goodwill is recognised. Acquisition-related costs are expensed as incurred. The acquired entity's results, assets and liabilities are consolidated from the date on which the business combination between entities under common control occurred. Consequently, the consolidated financial statements do not reflect the results of the acquired entity for the period before the transaction occurred and the corresponding amounts for the previous year are also not restated.

Acquisition-related costs are expensed as incurred.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Summary of Significant Accounting Policies for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 2 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

#### A Consolidation (continued)

##### (i) Subsidiaries (continued)

If the business combination is achieved in stages, the carrying value of the acquirer's previously held equity interest in the acquiree is remeasured to fair value at the acquisition date, any gains or losses arising from such re-measurement are recognised in income statements. Any contingent consideration to be transferred by the Group is recognised at fair value at the acquisition date. Subsequent changes to the fair value of the contingent consideration that is deemed to be an asset or liability is recognised in accordance with MFRS 9 in income statements. Contingent consideration that is classified as equity is not remeasured, and its subsequent settlement is accounted for within equity.

Inter-company transactions, balances, unrealised gains on transactions between group companies are eliminated. Unrealised losses are also eliminated unless the transaction provides evidence of an impairment of the transferred asset.

Accounting policies of subsidiaries have been changed where necessary to ensure consistency with the policies adopted by the Group.

Non-controlling interests in the results and equity of subsidiaries are shown separately in the consolidated income statements, statements of comprehensive income, statements of changes in equity and statements of financial position respectively.

##### (ii) Changes in ownership interests in subsidiaries without change of control

Transactions with non-controlling interests that do not result in loss of control are accounted for as transactions with equity owners of the Group. A change in ownership interest results in an adjustment between the carrying amounts of the controlling and non-controlling interests to reflect their relative interests in the subsidiary. Any difference between the amount of the adjustment to non-controlling interests and any consideration paid or received is recognised in equity attributable to owners of the Group.

##### (iii) Disposal of subsidiaries

When the Group ceases to consolidate because of a loss of control, any retained interest in the entity is remeasured to its fair value with the change in carrying amount recognised in income statements. This fair value becomes the initial carrying amount for the purposes of subsequently accounting for the retained interest as an associate, joint venture or financial asset. In addition, any amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income in respect of that entity are accounted for as if the Group had directly disposed of the related assets or liabilities. This may mean that amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income are reclassified to income statements.

Gains or losses on the disposal of subsidiaries include the carrying amount of goodwill relating to the subsidiaries sold.



# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Summary of Significant Accounting Policies for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 2 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

#### A Consolidation (continued)

##### (iv) Investment in subsidiaries

In the Bank's separate financial statements, the investment in subsidiaries is stated at cost less accumulated impairment losses. At each reporting date, the Bank assesses whether there is an indication of impairment. If such indication exist, an analysis is performed to assess whether the carrying amount of the investment is fully recoverable. A write-down is made if the carrying amount exceeds the recoverable amount. Any subsequent increase in recoverable amount is recognised in the income statements.

On disposal of investments in subsidiaries, the difference between disposal proceeds and the carrying amounts of the investments are recognised in income statements.

The amounts due from subsidiaries of which the Bank does not expect repayment in the foreseeable future are considered as part of the Bank's investments in subsidiaries.

#### B Recognition of interest income

Interest income and expense for all interest-bearing financial instruments are recognised within "interest income" and "interest expense" in the income statements using the effective interest method. Interest financial assets at FVTPL is disclosed as separate line item in income statements.

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a financial asset or a financial liability and of allocating the interest income or interest expense over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts through the expected life of the financial instruments or, when appropriate, a shorter period to the net carrying amount of the financial asset or financial liability. When calculating the effective interest rate, the Group and the Bank take into account all contractual terms of the financial instrument and includes any fees or incremental costs that are directly attributable to the instrument and are an integral part of the effective interest rate, but not future credit losses.

Interest income is calculated by applying the effective interest rate to the gross carrying amount of a financial asset except for financial assets that subsequently become credit-impaired. For credit-impaired financial assets, the effective interest rate is applied to the net carrying amount of the financial asset (after deduction of the loss allowance).

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Summary of Significant Accounting Policies for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 2 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

#### C Recognition of fees and other income

Loan arrangement fees and commissions are recognised as income when all conditions precedent are fulfilled. Commitment fees and guarantee fees which are material are recognised as income based on time apportionment. Service charges and other fee income are recognised as income when the services are rendered.

Dividends from financial assets at FVTPL, financial investments at FVOCI and subsidiary companies are recognised when the rights to receive payment is established.

Net profit from financial assets at FVTPL and financial investments at FVOCI are recognised upon disposal of the financial instruments, as the difference between net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the financial instruments.

Brokerage income is recognised when contracts are executed. Fees that constitute single performance obligation is recognised upon completion of transactions such as rollover fees, nominees services and handling charges.

Corporate advisory fees are recognised as income after fulfilling each of the performance obligation.

Commission from futures clients is recognised upon execution of trade on behalf of clients.

#### D Financial assets

##### (i) Classification

The Group and the Bank classify its financial assets in the following measurement categories:

- those to be measured subsequently at fair value (either through other comprehensive income (“OCI”) or through profit or loss); and
- those to be measured at amortised cost.

The Group and the Bank reclassify debt investments when and only when its business model for managing those financial assets changes.

The Group and the Bank do not change the classification of the remaining financial assets held in the business model, but consider the circumstances leading to the model change when assessing newly originated or newly purchased financial assets going forward.

##### Business model assessment

The Group and the Bank conduct assessment of the objective of a business model to align with how an asset held within a portfolio is being managed. Factors that are being considered include the key objectives of a portfolio whether the business strategy is to earn contractual interest revenue, matching the duration of the financial assets to the duration of the liabilities that are funding those assets or realising a portfolio through sale of assets. Other factors considered also include the frequency and volume of sales in prior periods, how the asset's performance is evaluated and reported to key management personnel.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Summary of Significant Accounting Policies for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 2 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

#### D Financial assets (continued)

##### (i) Classification (continued)

###### Assessment whether contractual cash flows are solely payments of principal and interest (“SPPI”)

Where the business model is to hold the financial assets to collect contractual cash flows, or to collect contractual cash flows and sell, the Group and the Bank assess whether the financial assets’ contractual cash flows represent solely payment of principal and interest. In applying the SPPI test, the Group and the Bank consider whether the contractual cash flows are consistent with a basic lending arrangement, i.e. interest includes only consideration for time value of money, credit risk, other basic lending risks and a profit margin that is consistent with a basic lending arrangement. Where the contractual terms introduce exposure to risk or volatility that are inconsistent with a basic lending arrangement, the related financial asset is classified and measured at fair value through profit or loss. Financial assets with embedded derivatives are considered in their entirety when determining whether their cash flows are solely payment of principal and interest.

##### (ii) Recognition and derecognition

Regular way purchases and sales of financial assets are recognised on trade-date, the date on which the Group and the Bank commit to purchase or sell the asset. Financial assets are derecognised when the rights to receive cash flows from the financial assets have expired or have been transferred and the Group and the Bank have transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership.

##### (iii) Measurement

At initial recognition, the Group and the Bank measure a financial asset at its fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset not at fair value through profit or loss (“FVTPL”), transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition of the financial asset. Transaction costs of financial assets carried at FVTPL are expensed in profit or loss.

#### Debt instruments

Subsequent measurement of debt instruments depends on the Group's and the Bank's business model for managing the asset and the cash flow characteristics of the asset. There are three measurement categories in to which the Group and the Bank classify its debt instruments:

##### (a) Amortised cost

Financial assets that are held for collection of contractual cash flows where those cash flows represent SPPI are measured at amortised cost. Interest income from these financial assets is included in interest income using the effective interest rate method. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition is recognised directly in profit or loss as presented in net realised gain/(loss) on financial instruments (as per Note 30) and impairment losses are presented as separate line item (as per Note 33) in the income statements.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Summary of Significant Accounting Policies for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 2 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

#### D Financial assets (continued)

##### (iii) Measurement (continued)

##### (b) FVOCI

Financial assets that are held for collection of contractual cash flows and for selling the financial assets, where the assets' cash flows represent SPPI, are measured at FVOCI. Movements in the carrying amount are taken through OCI, except for the recognition of impairment gains or losses, interest income and foreign exchange gains and losses which are recognised in profit or loss. When the financial asset is derecognised, the cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in OCI is reclassified from equity to profit or loss and recognised in net realised gain/(loss) on financial instruments. Interest income from these financial assets is included in interest income using the effective interest rate method. Foreign exchange gains and losses are presented in other income and impairment expenses are presented as separate line item in the income statements.

##### (c) FVTPL

Financial assets that do not meet the criteria for amortised cost or FVOCI are measured at FVTPL. The Group and the Bank may also irrevocably designate financial assets at FVTPL if doing so significantly reduces or eliminates a mismatch created by assets and liabilities being measured on different bases. Fair value changes is recognised in profit or loss and presented net within net unrealised gain/(loss) on revaluation in the period which it arises.

#### Equity instruments

The Group and the Bank subsequently measure all equity investments at fair value. Where the Group's and the Bank's management have elected to present fair value gains and losses on equity investments in OCI, there is no subsequent reclassification of fair value gains and losses to profit or loss following the derecognition of the investment. Cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in OCI is not subsequently reclassified to profit or loss, but may be transferred within equity. Dividends from such investments continue to be recognised in profit or loss as other income when the Group's and the Bank's right to receive payments is established.

Changes in the fair value of financial assets at FVTPL are recognised in net gain/(loss) on revaluation in the income statements.

##### (iv) Reclassification

Reclassification of financial assets is required when, and only when, the Group and the Bank change their business model for managing the assets. In such cases, the Group and the Bank are required to reclassify all affected financial assets.

However, it will be inappropriate to reclassify financial assets that have been designated at fair value through profit or loss, or equity instruments that have been designated as at fair value through other comprehensive income even when there is a change in business model. Such designations are irrevocable.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Summary of Significant Accounting Policies for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 2 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

#### D Financial assets (continued)

##### (v) Modification of financial assets

Where the original contractual terms of a financial asset have been modified for credit reasons and the instrument has not been derecognised, the resulting modification loss is recognised within impairment in the income statements with a corresponding decrease in the gross carrying value of the asset. If the modification involved a concession that the Group and the Bank would not otherwise consider, the instrument is considered to be credit impaired and is considered forborne.

#### E Financial liabilities

Financial liabilities are measured at amortised cost, except for trading liabilities and liabilities designated at fair value, which are held at fair value through profit or loss. Financial liabilities are initially recognised at fair value plus transaction costs for all financial liabilities not carried at fair value through profit or loss. Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss are initially recognised at fair value, and transaction costs are expensed in income statements. Financial liabilities are derecognised when extinguished.

##### (a) Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

This category comprises two sub-categories: financial liabilities classified as held-for-trading, and financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss upon initial recognition. The Group does not have any non-derivative financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss.

A financial liability is classified as held-for-trading if it is acquired or incurred principally for the purpose of selling or repurchasing it in the near term or if it is part of a portfolio of identified financial instruments that are managed together and for which there is evidence of a recent actual pattern of short-term profit-taking. Derivatives are also categorised as held-for-trading unless they are designated and effective as hedging instruments.

##### (b) Financial liabilities at amortised cost

Financial liabilities that are not classified as at fair value through profit or loss fall into this category and are measured at amortised cost.

#### F Impairment of financial assets

The Group and the Bank assess on a forward looking basis the expected credit loss ("ECL") associated with its debt instruments carried at amortised cost and at FVOCI and financial guarantee contracts issued. The impairment methodology applied depends on whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk.

ECL represent a probability-weighted estimate of the difference between the present value of cash flows according to contract and present value of cash flows the Group and the Bank expect to receive, over the remaining life of the financial instrument. For financial guarantee contracts, the ECL is the difference between the expected payments to reimburse the holder of the guaranteed debt instrument less any amounts that the Group and the Bank expect to receive from the holder, the debtor or any other party.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Summary of Significant Accounting Policies for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 2 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

#### F Impairment of financial assets (continued)

The measurement of ECL reflects:

- an unbiased and probability-weighted amount that is determined by evaluating a range of possible outcomes;
- the time value of money; and
- reasonable and supportable information that is available without undue cost or effort at the reporting date about past events, current conditions and forecasts of future economic conditions.

##### (i) General 3-stage approach

At each reporting date, the Group and the Bank measure ECL through loss allowance at an amount equal to 12-month ECL if credit risk on a financial instrument or a group of financial instruments has not increased significantly since initial recognition. For all other financial instruments, a loss allowance at an amount equal to lifetime ECL is required. The Group and the Bank apply 3-stage approach on debt instruments measured at amortised cost and FVOCI, except for those that are under simplified approach, as explained below.

##### (ii) Simplified approach

The Group and the Bank apply MFRS 9 simplified approach to measure ECL which uses a lifetime ECL for clients and brokers' balances and other assets.

#### Significant increase in credit risk

At each reporting date, the Group and the Bank assess whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk for exposures since initial recognition to determine whether the exposure is subject to 12-month ECL or lifetime ECL. This is performed by comparing the risk of default occurring over the remaining expected life from the reporting date and the date of initial recognition.

When determining whether the risk of default has increased significantly since initial recognition, the Group and the Bank consider both quantitative and qualitative information and assessments based on the Group's and the Bank's historical experience and credit risk assessments, including forward-looking information. A backstop of 30 days or 1-month past due from its contractual payment is applied and a financial asset will still be designated as having significant increase in credit risk regardless if it meets both the quantitative and qualitative assessments.

#### Definition of default and credit-impaired financial assets

The definition of credit-impaired of the Group and the Bank remained the same under MFRS 139 and MFRS 9. At each reporting period, the Group and the Bank assess whether financial assets are impaired. Qualitative and quantitative information are used to determine if a financial asset is credit impaired. Nevertheless, a backstop is applied and a financial asset is considered as credit impaired if it is more than 90 days or 3 months past due on its contractual payments.

Where measurement of ECL is relying on external published sources, in determining if a financial asset is credit-impaired, the Group and the Bank will consider factors, such as, but not limited to, rating agencies' assessment of creditworthiness and country's ability to access to capital markets for new debt issuance.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Summary of Significant Accounting Policies for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 2 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

#### F Impairment of financial assets (continued)

##### Measurement of ECL

ECL are measured using three main components, which include probability of default ("PD"), loss given default ("LGD") and exposures at default ("EAD"). These components are derived from either published information from External Credit Assessment Institutions ("ECAI") or proxy to the internally developed statistical models from the related company, Hong Leong Bank Berhad and adjusted to reflect forward-looking information.

The 12-month and lifetime PD represent the expected point-in-time probability of default over the next 12 months and remaining lifetime of a financial instrument, based on the conditions that exist at the reporting date and taking into consideration of future economic conditions that affect credit risk. The LGD component represents that expected loss if a default event occurs at a given time, taking into account the mitigating effects of collateral, its expected value when realised and time value of money. The EAD represents the expected exposure at default, taking into account the repayment of principal and interest from the reporting date to the default event together with expected drawdown and utilisation of a facility. The 12-month ECL is equal to the discounted sum over the next 12 months of monthly PD multiplied by LGD and EAD. The discount rate used in the ECL measurement is the original effective interest rate or an approximation thereof.

The measurement of ECL reflects an unbiased and probability-weighted amount that is derived by evaluating a range of possible macroeconomic outcome, the time value of money together with reasonable and supportable information that is available without undue cost or effort at the reporting date about past events, current conditions and forecast of future economic conditions.

##### Forward looking information

The Group and the Bank incorporates forward looking macroeconomic ("MEV") which consists of economic indicators and industry statistics in the measurement of ECL. This involves incorporation of MEV forward looking into PD estimation, which is determined based on probability-weighted outcome from a range of economic scenarios. No MEV is incorporated into LGD estimation due to insufficient data points and lack of solid statistical results supporting the said application.

The Group and the Bank apply three economic scenarios to reflect an unbiased probability-weighted range of possible future outcome in estimating ECL.

*Base case:* This represents 'most likely outcome' of future economic conditions which are backed by consensus forecast from various sources.

*Best and worst case:* This represent the 'upside' and 'downside' outcome of future economic conditions by making references to past historical cyclical conditions together with incorporation of best estimates and judgements on an unbiased basis.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Summary of Significant Accounting Policies for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 2 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

#### G Derecognition of financial assets and financial liabilities

Financial assets are derecognised when the contractual rights to receive the cash flows from these assets have ceased to exist or the assets have been transferred and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the assets are also transferred (that is, if substantially all the risks and rewards have not been transferred, the Bank tests control to ensure that continuing involvement on the basis of any retained powers of control does not prevent derecognition). Financial liabilities are derecognised when they have been redeemed or otherwise extinguished.

Collateral furnished by the Bank under standard repurchase agreements transactions is not derecognised because the Bank retains substantially all the risks and rewards on the basis of the predetermined repurchase price, and the criteria for derecognition are therefore not met.

#### H Offsetting financial instruments

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount presented in the statements of financial position when there is a legally enforceable right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

The legally enforceable right must not be contingent on future events and must be enforceable in the normal course of business and in the event of default, insolvency or bankruptcy.

#### I Clients' and brokers' balances

In accordance with the Rules of Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad, clients' accounts are classified as impaired accounts (previously referred to as as non-performing) under the following circumstances:

<u>Types</u>	<u>Criteria for classification as impaired</u>
Contra losses	When account remains outstanding for more than 16 calendar days from the date of contra transaction
Overdue purchase contracts	When an account remains outstanding from T+5 market days onwards (non-margin purchase) and T+9 market days onwards (discretionary financing)

Bad debts are written-off when identified. Impairment allowances are made for balances due from clients and brokers which are considered doubtful or which have been classified as impaired, after taking into consideration collateral held by the Group and deposits of and amounts due to dealer representative in accordance with the Rules of Bursa Securities.



# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Summary of Significant Accounting Policies for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 2 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

#### J Property and equipment and depreciation

Freehold land is not depreciated as it has an infinite life. Property and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses. Cost includes its purchase price and any cost that is directly attributable to the acquisition of the items. Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Group and the Bank and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. The carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised. All other repairs and maintenance costs are charged to the income statements during the financial year in which they are incurred.

Property and equipment are depreciated on a straight line basis to write off the cost of the assets to their residual values over their estimated useful lives, summarised as follows:

Buildings on freehold land	50 years
Office and computer equipment	3 - 10 years
Furniture and fittings	3 - 10 years
Renovations	5 - 10 years
Motor vehicles	4 - 5 years

The assets' residual values and useful lives are reviewed and adjusted if appropriate, at each reporting date.

Property and equipment are reviewed for impairment at each reporting date and whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. Where the carrying amount of the asset is greater than its estimated recoverable amount, it is written down to its recoverable amount. Any subsequent increase in the recoverable amount is recognised in the income statements. Refer to Note M on the impairment of non-financial assets.

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with the carrying amount and are included in "non-interest income" in income statements.

#### K Intangible assets

##### (a) Computer software

Acquired computer software licences are capitalised on the basis of the costs incurred to acquire and bring to use the specific software. These costs are amortised over their estimated useful lives of 3 to 5 years. Computer software classified as intangible assets are stated at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment loss, if any.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Summary of Significant Accounting Policies for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 2 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

#### K Intangible assets (continued)

##### (b) Goodwill

Goodwill arises from a business combination and represents the excess of the aggregate of fair value of consideration transferred, the amount of any non-controlling interest in the acquiree and the fair value of any previous equity interest in the acquiree over the fair value of the net identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed on the acquisition date. If the fair value of consideration transferred, the amount of non-controlling interest and the fair value of previously held interest in the acquiree are less than the fair value of the net identifiable assets of the acquiree, the resulting gain is recognised in income statements.

Goodwill is allocated to cash-generating units (“CGU”) for the purpose of impairment testing. The allocation is made to those CGUs or groups of CGUs that are expected to benefit from the synergies of the business combination in which the goodwill arose. Each CGU represents the lowest level at which the goodwill is monitored for internal management purposes. Goodwill is monitored at the operating segment level.

Goodwill is stated at cost less accumulated impairment loss and is tested annually for impairment or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate a potential impairment. The carrying value of goodwill is compared to the recoverable amount, which is the higher of value in use and the fair value less costs of disposal. Any impairment is recognised immediately as an expense and is not subsequently reversed.

#### L Lease

Leases are recognised as ROU assets and a corresponding liability at the date on which the leased asset is available for use by the Group and the Bank (i.e. the commencement date). Contracts may contain both lease and non-lease components. The Group and the Bank allocate the consideration in the contract to the lease and non-lease components based on their relative stand-alone prices. However, for leases of properties for which the Group and the Bank are lessees, it has elected the practical expedient provided in MFRS 16 not to separate lease and non-lease components. Both components are accounted for as a single lease component and payments for both components are included in the measurement of lease liability.

##### Lease term

In determining the lease term, the Group and the Bank consider all facts and circumstances that create an economic incentive to exercise an extension option, or not to exercise a termination option. Extension options (or periods after termination options) are only included in the lease term if the lease is reasonably certain to be extended (or not to be terminated). The Group and the Bank reassess the lease term upon the occurrence of a significant event or change in circumstances that is within the control of the Group and the Bank and affects whether the Group and the Bank is reasonably certain to exercise an option not previously included in the determination of lease term, or not to exercise an option previously included in the determination of lease term. A revision in lease term results in remeasurement of the lease liabilities. See accounting policy below on reassessment of lease liabilities.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Summary of Significant Accounting Policies for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 2 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

#### L Lease (continued)

##### Right-of-use ('ROU') assets

ROU assets are initially measured at cost comprising the following:-

- The amount of the initial measurement of lease liability;
- Any lease payments made at or before the commencement date less any lease incentives received;
- Any initial direct costs; and
- Decommissioning or restoration costs.

The ROU assets are generally depreciated over the shorter of the asset's useful life and the lease term on a straight-line basis. If the Group and the Bank are reasonably certain to exercise a purchase option, the ROU assets is depreciated over the underlying asset's useful life. In addition, the ROU assets are adjusted for certain remeasurement of the lease liabilities.

##### Lease liabilities

Lease liabilities are initially measured at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at that date. The lease payments include the following:-

- Fixed payments (including in-substance fixed payments), less any lease incentive receivable;
- Variable lease payments depend on index or rate;
- The exercise price of a purchase options if the Group and the Bank are reasonably certain to exercise that option;
- Payments of penalties for terminating the lease, if the lease term reflects the Group and the Bank exercising that option; and
- The amount expected to be payable by the Group and the Bank under residual value guarantees.

Lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease. If that rate cannot be readily determined, which is generally the case for leases in the Group and the Bank, the lessee's incremental borrowing is used. This is the rate that the individual lessee would have to pay to borrow the funds necessary to obtain an asset of similar value to the ROU assets in a similar economic environment with similar term, security and conditions.

Lease payments are allocated between principal and finance cost. The finance cost is charged to the income statements over the lease period so as to produce a constant periodic rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability for each period.

The Group and the Bank present the lease liabilities as a separate line item in the statements of financial position. Interest expense on the lease liability is presented within the interest expense in the income statements.

##### Short-term leases and leases of low-value assets

Short-term leases are leases with a lease term of 12 months or less. Low-value assets comprise IT equipment and small items of office equipment. Payments associated with short-term leases of equipment and vehicles and all leases of low-value assets are recognised on a straight-line basis as an operating expense in the income statements.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Summary of Significant Accounting Policies for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 2 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

#### **M Impairment of non-financial assets**

Assets that have an indefinite useful life are not subject to amortisation and are tested annually for impairment. Assets that are subject to amortisation are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs of disposal and value in use. For the purposes of assessing impairment, assets are grouped at the lowest levels for which there are separately identifiable cash flows which are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets (cash-generating units). Non-financial assets other than goodwill that suffered an impairment are reviewed for possible reversal of the impairment at each reporting date.

The impairment loss is charged to the income statements unless it reverses a previous revaluation in which case it is charged to the revaluation surplus. Impairment losses on goodwill are not reversed. In respect of other assets, any subsequent increase in recoverable amount is recognised in income statements unless it reverses an impairment loss on a revalued asset in which case it is taken to revaluation surplus reserve.

#### **N Income taxes**

Tax expense for the period comprises current and deferred tax. The income tax expense or credit for the period is the tax payable on the current period's taxable income based on the applicable income tax rate for each jurisdiction adjusted by changes in deferred tax assets and liabilities attributable to temporary differences and to unused tax losses. Tax is recognised in income statements, except to the extent that it relates to items recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity. In this case, the tax is also recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, respectively.

The current income tax charge is calculated on the basis of the tax laws enacted or substantively enacted at the end of the reporting period in the countries where the Group's subsidiaries operate and generate taxable income.

Deferred tax is provided in full, using the liability method, on temporary differences arising between the amounts attributed to assets and liabilities for tax purposes and their carrying amounts in the financial statements. However, deferred tax liabilities are not recognised if they arise from initial recognition of goodwill. Deferred tax is not accounted for if it arises from initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction other than a business combination that at the time of the transaction affects neither accounting nor taxable profit or loss. Deferred tax is determined using tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period and are expected to apply when the related deferred tax asset is realised or the deferred tax liability is settled.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Summary of Significant Accounting Policies for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 2 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

#### N Income taxes (continued)

Deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which the deductible temporary differences, unused tax losses or unused tax credits can be utilised.

Deferred tax liability is recognised for all taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries except where the timing of the reversal of the temporary difference is controlled by the parent and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

Deferred income tax assets are recognised on deductible temporary differences arising from investments in subsidiaries only to the extent that it is probable the temporary difference will reverse in the future and there is sufficient taxable profit available against which the deductible temporary difference can be utilised.

Deferred income tax related to fair value re-measurement of financial investments at FVOCI, which are charged or credited directly to equity, is also credited or charged directly to equity and is subsequently recognised in the income statements together with the deferred gain or loss.

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to offset current tax assets against current tax liabilities and when the deferred income tax assets and liabilities relate to taxes levied by the same taxation authority on either the taxable entity or different taxable entities where there is an intention to settle the balance on a net basis.

#### O Currency translations

##### (a) Functional and presentation currency

Items included in the financial statements of each of the Group's and the Bank's entities are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates ("the functional currency"). The consolidated financial statements are presented in Ringgit Malaysia, which is the Group's presentation currency and the Bank's functional and presentation currency.

##### (b) Foreign currency transactions and balances

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency using the exchange rates prevailing at the dates of the transactions or valuations where items are remeasured. Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the settlement of such transactions and from the translation at year-end exchange rates of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are recognised in the income statements.

Changes in the fair value of monetary securities denominated in foreign currency classified as FVOCI are analysed between translation differences resulting from changes in the amortised cost of the security and other changes in the carrying amount of the security. Translation differences related to changes in the amortised cost are recognised in income statements, and other changes in the carrying amount are recognised in other comprehensive income.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Summary of Significant Accounting Policies for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 2 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

#### O Currency translations (continued)

##### (b) Foreign currency transactions and balances (continued)

Non-monetary items that are measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value was determined. Translation differences on assets and liabilities carried at fair value are reported as part of the fair value gain or loss. Translation differences on non-monetary financial assets and liabilities, such as equity instruments held at fair value through profit or loss, are reported as part of the fair value gain or loss. Translation differences on non-monetary financial assets such as equities classified as financial investments at FVOCI are included in other comprehensive income.

#### P Derivative financial instruments and hedging

Derivatives are initially recognised at fair value on the date on which a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently remeasured at their fair values at the end of each reporting period. Fair values are obtained from quoted market prices in active markets, including recent market transactions, and valuation techniques, including discounted cash flow models and option pricing models, as appropriate. All derivatives are carried as assets when fair value is positive and as liabilities when fair value is negative. Changes in the fair value of any derivatives that do not qualify for hedge accounting are recognised immediately in the income statements.

The best evidence of fair value of a derivative at initial recognition is the transaction price (i.e. the fair value of the consideration given or received) unless the fair value of the instrument is evidenced by comparison with other observable current market transactions in the same instrument (i.e. without modification or repackaging) or based on a valuation technique whose variables include only data from observable markets. When such evidence exists, the Group and the Bank recognise the fair value of derivatives in income statements immediately.

The method of recognising the resulting fair value gain or loss depends on whether the derivative is designated as a hedging instrument, and if so, the nature of the item being hedged. The Group and the Bank designated certain derivatives as hedges of the fair value of recognised assets or liabilities or firm commitments (fair value hedge). Hedge accounting is used for derivatives designated in this way provided certain criteria are met.

At the inception of the transaction, the Group and the Bank document the relationship between hedging instruments and hedged items, as well as their risk management objective and strategy for undertaking various hedge transactions. The Group and the Bank also document their assessments, both at hedge inception and on an ongoing basis, of whether the derivatives that are used in hedging transactions have been and will continue to be highly effective in offsetting changes in fair values or cash flows of hedged items.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Summary of Significant Accounting Policies for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 2 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

#### **P Derivative financial instruments and hedging** (continued)

##### (i) Fair value hedge

Changes in the fair value of derivatives that are designated and qualify as fair value hedges are recorded in the statements of income, together with any changes in the fair value of the hedged assets or liabilities that are attributable to the hedged risk.

If the hedge no longer meets the criteria for hedge accounting, the adjustment to the carrying amount of a hedged item for which the effective interest method is used is amortised to statements of income over the period to maturity using a recalculated effective interest rate.

##### (ii) Derivatives that do not qualify for hedge accounting

Certain derivative instruments do not qualify for hedge accounting. Changes in the fair value of any derivative instrument that does not qualify for hedge accounting are recognised immediately in the statements of income.

#### **Q Employee benefits**

##### *Short-term employee benefits*

Wages, salaries, paid annual leave and sick leave, bonuses, and non-monetary benefits that are expected to be settled wholly within 12 months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service are recognised in respect of employees' services up to the end of the reporting period and are measured at the amounts expected to be paid when the liabilities are settled.

The Group and the Bank recognise a liability and an expense for bonuses. The Group and the Bank recognise a provision where contractually obliged or where there is a past practice that has created a constructive obligation.

##### *Defined contribution plan*

A defined contribution plan is a pension plan under which the Group and the Bank pay fixed contributions into a separate entity (fund) on mandatory, contractual or voluntary basis and will have no legal or constructive obligations to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employees benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods.

A defined contribution plan is a pension plan under which the Group and the Bank pay fixed contributions into a separate entity (fund) on mandatory, contractual or voluntary basis and will have no legal or constructive obligations to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employees benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods.

The Group and the Bank contribute to a national defined contribution plan (the Employee Provident Fund) on a mandatory basis and the amounts contributed to the plan are charged to the income statements in the period to which they relate. Once the contributions have been paid, the Group and the Bank have no further payment obligations.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Summary of Significant Accounting Policies for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 2 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

#### Q Employee benefits (continued)

##### *Share-based compensation*

The Bank operates a cash-settled, share-based compensation plan under which the Bank receives services from employees as consideration for equity instruments (share options) of the parent. The fair value of the employee services received in exchange for the grant of the share options is recognised as an expense in the income statements over the vesting periods of the grant with a corresponding increase in liabilities.

The total amount to be expensed over the vesting period is determined by reference to the fair value of the share options granted, excluding the impact of any non-market vesting conditions. Non-market vesting conditions are included in assumptions about the number of options that are expected to vest. At each reporting date, the Group and the Bank measure the fair value of the liability and at the date of settlement, with any changes in fair value recognised in income statement. The Group and the Bank revise its estimate of the number of share options that are expected to vest. It recognises the impact of the revision of original estimates, if any, in the income statements, with a corresponding adjustment to liability.

A trust has been set up for the Employee Share Option Scheme (“ESOS”) and is administered by an appointed trustee.

#### R Provision

Provisions are recognised when the Group and the Bank have a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the amount can be made.

Where the Group and the Bank expect a provision to be reimbursed by another party, the reimbursement is recognised as a separate asset but only when the reimbursement is virtually certain. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses.

Where there are a number of similar obligations, the likelihood that an outflow will be required in settlement is determined by considering the class of obligations as a whole. A provision is recognised even if the likelihood of an outflow with respect to any one item included in the same class of obligations may be small.

Provisions are measured at the present values of management’s best estimate of the expenditures expected to be required to settle the obligation using a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and risks specific to the obligation. The increase in the provision due to passage of time is recognised as interest expense.



# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Summary of Significant Accounting Policies for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 2 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

#### S Financial guarantee contracts

Financial guarantee contracts are contracts that require the issuer to make specified payments to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because a specified debtor fails to make payments when due, in accordance with the terms of a debt instrument. Such financial guarantees are given to banks, financial institutions and other bodies on behalf of customers to secure loans and other banking facilities.

Financial guarantee contracts are recognised as a financial liability at the time the guarantee is issued. The liability is initially measured at fair value.

The fair value of financial guarantees is determined as the present value of the difference in net cash flows between the contractual payments under the debt instrument and the payments that would be required without the guarantee, or the estimated amount that would be payable to a third party for assuming the obligations.

Where financial guarantees in relation to loans or payables of subsidiaries are provided by the Bank for no compensation, the fair values are accounted for as contributions and recognised as part of the cost of investment in subsidiaries.

Financial guarantee contracts are subsequently measured at the higher of the amount determined in accordance with the ECL model under MFRS 9 'Financial instruments' and the amount initially recognised less cumulative amount of income recognised in accordance with the principles of MFRS 15 'Revenue from Contracts with Customers', where appropriate.

#### T Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents are cash and short-term funds held for the purpose of meeting short term commitments and readily convertible into cash without significant risk of changes in value.

For the purpose of the statements of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash and short-term funds and deposits and placements with financial institutions, with original maturity of three months or less.

#### U Share capital

##### (a) Classification

Ordinary shares and redeemable preference shares with discretionary dividends are classified as equity. Other shares are classified as equity and/or liability according to the substance of the contractual arrangement of the particular instrument.

##### (b) Share issue costs

Incremental external costs directly attributable to the issue of new shares or options are deducted against equity.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Summary of Significant Accounting Policies for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 2 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

#### U Share capital (continued)

##### (c) Dividends

Liability is recognised for the amount of any dividend declared, being appropriately authorised and no longer at the discretion of the Group, on or before the end of the reporting period but not distributed at the end of the reporting period.

Distributions to holders of an equity instrument is recognised directly in equity.

#### V Sale and repurchase agreements

Securities purchased under resale agreements are securities which the Group and the Bank have purchased with a commitment to resell at future dates. The commitment to resell the securities is reflected as an asset on the statements of financial position.

Conversely, obligations on securities sold under repurchase agreements are securities which the Group and the Bank have sold from its portfolio, with a commitment to repurchase at future dates. Such financing and the obligation to repurchase the securities is reflected as a liability on the statements of financial position.

The difference between sale and repurchase price as well as purchase and resale price are amortised as interest income and interest expense respectively on an effective yield method.

#### W Contingent assets and liabilities

The Group and the Bank do not recognise contingent assets and liabilities other than those arising from business combination, but discloses its existence in the financial statements. A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events beyond the control of the Group and the Bank or a present obligation that is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation. A contingent liability also arises in the extremely rare case where there is a liability that cannot be recognised because it cannot be measured reliably. However, contingent liabilities do not include financial guarantee contracts.

A contingent asset is a possible asset that arises from past events whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events beyond the control of the Group and the Bank. The Group and the Bank do not recognise contingent assets but discloses its existence where inflows of economic benefits are probable, but not virtually certain.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Summary of Significant Accounting Policies for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 2 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

#### X Borrowings

Borrowings are initially recognised at fair value, net of transaction costs incurred. Borrowings are subsequently carried at amortised cost, any difference between initial recognised amount and the redemption value is recognised in the income statements over the period of the borrowings using the effective interest method.

Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities are recognised as transaction costs of the loan to the extent that it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down. In this case, the fee is deferred until the draw-down occurs. To the extent there is no evidence that it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down, the fee is capitalised as a pre-payment for liquidity services and amortised over the period of the facility to which it relates.

Borrowings are removed from the statements of financial position when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled or expired. The difference between the carrying amount of a financial liability that has been extinguished or transferred to another party and the consideration paid, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, is recognised in income statements within interest expense.

Where the terms of a financial liability are renegotiated and the Bank issues equity instruments to a creditor to extinguish all or part of the liability (debt for equity swap), a gain or loss is recognised in income statements, which is measured as the difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability and the fair value of the equity instruments issued.

All other borrowing costs are recognised in income statements in the period in which they are incurred.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Summary of Significant Accounting Policies for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 2 Summary of significant accounting policies (continued)

#### Y Transaction with owners

Transaction with owners in their capacity as owners are recognised in statements of changes in equity and are presented separately from non-owner changes in equity.

#### Z Earnings per share

##### (a) Basic earnings per share

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing:

- the profit attributable to owners of the Bank, excluding any costs of servicing equity other than ordinary shares; and
- by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the financial year, adjusted for bonus elements in ordinary shares issued during the year and excluding treasury shares.

##### (b) Diluted earnings per share

Diluted earnings per share adjusts the figures in the determination of basic earnings per share to take into account:

- the after income tax effect of interest and other financing costs associated with dilutive potential ordinary shares, and
- the weighted average number of additional ordinary shares that would have been outstanding assuming the conversion of all dilutive potential ordinary shares.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2023

### 3 General information

The principal activities of the Bank are investment banking, stockbroking business, futures broking and related financial services.

The principal activities of the subsidiary companies are stated in Note 14 to the financial statements.

The immediate holding and ultimate holding companies are HLCB and Hong Leong Company (Malaysia) Berhad respectively, both incorporated in Malaysia. HLCB is listed on the Main Market of Bursa Malaysia Securities Berhad.

The address of the registered office of the Bank is Level 30, Menara Hong Leong, No 6, Jalan Damanlela, Bukit Damansara, 50490 Kuala Lumpur.

### 4 Cash and short-term funds

	The Group		The Bank	
	30.06.2023 RM'000	30.06.2022 RM'000	30.06.2023 RM'000	30.06.2022 RM'000
Cash and bank balances with banks and other financial institutions	47,453	40,324	46,037	40,136
Money at call and deposit placements maturing within one month	245,881	211,123	245,881	211,123
	<b>293,334</b>	<b>251,447</b>	<b>291,918</b>	<b>251,259</b>

Inclusive in cash and short-term funds of the Group are accounts in trust for dealer's representative amounting to RM13,893,000 (30 June 2022: RM14,605,000).

### 5 Clients' and brokers' balances

Clients' and brokers' balances represent amounts receivable from outstanding purchase contracts in respect of the Group's and the Bank's stockbroking business entered on behalf of clients, amounts due from brokers and contra losses.

	The Group and the Bank	
	30.06.2023 RM'000	30.06.2022 RM'000
Performing accounts	132,272	101,214
Impaired accounts	1,423	2,861
	<b>133,695</b>	<b>104,075</b>
Allowance for impairment losses:		
- expected credit losses	(866)	(998)
	<b>132,829</b>	<b>103,077</b>

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

### for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 5 Clients' and brokers' balances (continued)

Movements of impaired accounts are as follows:

	<b>The Group and the Bank</b>	
	<b>30.06.2023</b>	<b>30.06.2022</b>
	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>
At 1 July	2,861	5,247
New financial assets originated	54	2,035
Financial assets derecognised	(779)	(2,448)
Impaired during the financial year	15,948	33,768
Amount written-back during the financial year	(16,661)	(35,741)
At 30 June	<b>1,423</b>	<b>2,861</b>

Movements in expected credit losses on clients' and brokers' balances are as follows:

<b>The Group and the Bank</b>	<b>Lifetime</b>	<b>Lifetime</b>	<b>Total ECL</b>
	<b>ECL</b>	<b>ECL</b>	
	<b>not credit</b>	<b>credit</b>	
	<b>impaired</b>	<b>impaired</b>	<b>RM'000</b>
	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	
At 1 July 2022	49	949	998
New financial assets originated	38	12	50
Financial assets derecognised	(49)	(11)	(60)
Allowance made	27	240	267
Allowance written-back	(56)	(333)	(389)
At 30 June 2023	<b>9</b>	<b>857</b>	<b>866</b>
At 1 July 2021	85	1,103	1,188
New financial assets originated	80	571	651
Financial assets derecognised	(100)	(578)	(678)
Allowance made	51	190	241
Allowance written-back	(67)	(337)	(404)
At 30 June 2022	<b>49</b>	<b>949</b>	<b>998</b>

#### 6 Deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions

	<b>The Group and the Bank</b>	
	<b>30.06.2023</b>	<b>30.06.2022</b>
	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>
Licensed banks	<b>130,012</b>	100,021

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 7 Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss ("FVTPL")

	The Group		The Bank	
	30.06.2023 RM'000	30.06.2022 RM'000	30.06.2023 RM'000	30.06.2022 RM'000
<b>Money market instruments</b>				
Malaysian Government Securities	61,789	-	61,789	-
Malaysian Government Investment Issues	122,507	-	122,507	-
Negotiable instruments of deposits	49,885	-	49,885	-
	<b>234,181</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>234,181</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Quoted securities</b>				
In Malaysia:				
Shares	6,542	6,554	6,542	6,554
Unit trust investment	204	199	-	-
	<b>6,746</b>	<b>6,753</b>	<b>6,542</b>	<b>6,554</b>
<b>Unquoted securities</b>				
Corporate bond and/or sukuk	34,773	19,743	34,773	19,743
	<b>275,700</b>	<b>26,496</b>	<b>275,496</b>	<b>26,297</b>

### IBOR Reform

The Group and the Bank hold the following financial assets at FVTPL which are referenced to the current benchmark interest rates and have yet to transition to an alternative benchmark interest rate.

	The Group and the Bank			
	30.06.2023		30.06.2022	
	Total RM'000	Of which contract yet to transition to an alternative benchmark RM'000	Total RM'000	Of which contract yet to transition to an alternative benchmark RM'000
<b>Unquoted securities</b>				
Corporate bond and/or sukuk				
- Kuala Lumpur Interbank Offered Rate ("KLIBOR")	34,773	34,773	19,743	19,743

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 8 Financial investments at fair value through other comprehensive income ("FVOCI")

	<b>The Group and the Bank</b>	
	<b>30.06.2023</b>	30.06.2022
	<b>RM'000</b>	RM'000
<b>Money market instruments</b>		
Malaysian Government Securities	214,625	120,972
Malaysian Government Investment Issues	449,106	242,625
Cagamas bonds	85,085	69,603
	<b>748,816</b>	<b>433,200</b>
<b>Unquoted securities</b>		
Foreign currency bonds	72,512	70,227
Corporate bond and/or sukuk	1,016,787	753,213
	<b>1,089,299</b>	<b>823,440</b>
	<b>1,838,115</b>	<b>1,256,640</b>

The carrying amount of debt instruments at FVOCI is equivalent to their fair value. The expected credit losses is recognised in other comprehensive income and does not reduce the carrying amount in the statements of financial position.

Movements in expected credit losses of debt instruments at FVOCI are as follows:

<b>The Group and the Bank</b>	<b>12 Months</b>	<b>Lifetime</b>	<b>Lifetime</b>	<b>Total ECL</b>
	<b>ECL</b>	<b>not credit</b>	<b>ECL</b>	
	<b>(Stage 1)</b>	<b>(Stage 2)</b>	<b>(Stage 3)</b>	<b>RM'000</b>
	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>
At 1 July 2022	158	-	-	158
Allowances made	8	-	-	8
Amount written back	(14)	-	-	(14)
New financial assets originated or purchased	40	-	-	40
Financial assets derecognised	(24)	-	-	(24)
Exchange differences	(1)	-	-	(1)
At 30 June 2023	<b>167</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>167</b>
At 1 July 2021	372	-	-	372
Allowances made	15	-	-	15
Amount written back	(18)	-	-	(18)
New financial assets originated or purchased	59	-	-	59
Financial assets derecognised	(261)	-	-	(261)
Exchange differences	(9)	-	-	(9)
At 30 June 2022	<b>158</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>158</b>



# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 9 Financial investments at amortised cost

	<b>The Group and the Bank</b>	
	<b>30.06.2023</b>	30.06.2022
	<b>RM'000</b>	RM'000
<b>Money market instruments</b>		
Malaysian Government Securities	597,232	626,305
Malaysian Government Investment Issues	501,501	585,104
	<b>1,098,733</b>	<b>1,211,409</b>
<b>Unquoted securities</b>		
Corporate bond and/or sukuk	39,504	39,033
Less: Expected credit losses	-	-
	<b>1,138,237</b>	<b>1,250,442</b>

Movements in expected credit losses of debt instruments at amortised cost are as follows:

<b>The Group and the Bank</b>	<b>12 Months ECL (Stage 1) RM'000</b>	<b>Lifetime ECL not credit impaired (Stage 2) RM'000</b>	<b>Lifetime ECL credit impaired (Stage 3) RM'000</b>	<b>Total ECL RM'000</b>
At 1 July 2022 / 30 June 2023	-	-	-	-
At 1 July 2021	12	-	-	12
Financial assets derecognised	(12)	-	-	(12)
At 30 June 2022	-	-	-	-

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 10 Loans and advances

	The Group and the Bank	
	30.06.2023	30.06.2022
	RM'000	RM'000
Term loan financing	106,109	64,536
Share margin financing	303,898	329,373
Staff loans	22	30
Other loans	126	128
Gross loans and advances	410,155	394,067
Less: Expected credit losses	(338)	(347)
Total net loans and advances	409,817	393,720
 (i) The maturity structure of loans and advances is as follows:		
Maturing within one year	374,785	352,548
One year to three years	30,022	36,121
Three years to five years	5,222	-
Over five years	126	5,398
Gross loans and advances	410,155	394,067
 (ii) The loans and advances are disbursed to the following type of customers:		
Domestic non-bank financial institutions		
- Others	30,082	30,060
Domestic business enterprises		
- small and medium enterprises	53,024	60,626
- others	121,410	77,956
Individuals	200,679	222,711
Foreign entities	4,960	2,714
Gross loans and advances	410,155	394,067
 (iii) Loans and advances analysed by interest rate sensitivity are as follows:		
Variable rate	410,007	393,909
Fixed rate		
- staff housing loans	22	30
- other fixed rate loans	126	128
Gross loans and advances	410,155	394,067
 (iv) Loans and advances analysed by their economic purposes are as follows:		
Purchase of securities	374,699	335,572
Purchase of landed properties	148	158
Working capital	5,226	28,277
Others	30,082	30,060
Gross loans and advances	410,155	394,067

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

### for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 10 Loans and advances (continued)

**The Group and the Bank**  
**30.06.2023**    30.06.2022  
**RM'000**        RM'000

(v) Loans and advances analysed by geographical distribution are as follows:

Malaysia	<b>410,155</b>	394,067
----------	----------------	---------

(vi) Movement in the gross carrying amount of financial assets that contributed to changes in the expected credit losses:

<b>The Group and the Bank</b>	<b>Stage 1 RM'000</b>	<b>Stage 2 RM'000</b>	<b>Stage 3 RM'000</b>	<b>Total RM'000</b>
At 1 July 2022	382,110	11,829	128	394,067
Transferred to Stage 1	40,580	(40,580)	-	-
Transferred to Stage 2	(37,895)	37,895	-	-
New financial assets originated	236,555	2,011	6	238,572
Financial assets derecognised	(220,678)	(1,798)	(8)	(222,484)
At 30 June 2023	<u>400,672</u>	<u>9,357</u>	<u>126</u>	<u>410,155</u>
At 1 July 2021	326,185	9,892	265	336,342
Transferred to Stage 1	70,544	(70,210)	(334)	-
Transferred to Stage 2	(46,865)	46,865	-	-
Transferred to Stage 3	(346)	-	346	-
New financial assets originated	232,057	27,028	-	259,085
Financial assets derecognised	(199,465)	(1,746)	(87)	(201,298)
Amount written-off	-	-	(62)	(62)
At 30 June 2022	<u>382,110</u>	<u>11,829</u>	<u>128</u>	<u>394,067</u>

(vii) Impaired loans and advances

Movement in the impaired loans and advances are as follows:

**The Group and the Bank**  
**30.06.2023**    30.06.2022  
**RM'000**        RM'000

At 1 July	<b>128</b>	265
Impaired during the financial year	<b>6</b>	12
Amount written-back during the financial year	<b>(8)</b>	(87)
Amount written off during the financial year	-	(62)
At 30 June	<u><b>126</b></u>	<u>128</u>

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

### for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 10 Loans and advances (continued)

(vii) Impaired loans and advances (continued)

	<b>The Group and the Bank</b>	
	<b>30.06.2023</b>	30.06.2022
	<b>RM'000</b>	RM'000
Impaired loans and advances analysed by their economic purposes are as follows:		
Purchase of landed properties	<b>126</b>	128
Impaired loans and advances analysed by geographical distribution are as follows:		
Malaysia	<b>126</b>	128

(viii) Movements in expected credit losses

<b>The Group and the Bank</b>	<b>12 Months ECL (Stage 1) RM'000</b>	<b>Lifetime ECL not credit impaired (Stage 2) RM'000</b>	<b>Lifetime ECL credit impaired (Stage 3) RM'000</b>	<b>Total ECL RM'000</b>
At 1 July 2022	<b>310</b>	<b>37</b>	-	<b>347</b>
Transferred to Stage 1	<b>20</b>	<b>(20)</b>	-	-
Transferred to Stage 2	<b>(17)</b>	<b>17</b>	-	-
New financial assets originated	<b>5</b>	-	-	<b>5</b>
Financial assets derecognised	<b>(4)</b>	-	-	<b>(4)</b>
Allowance made	<b>105</b>	<b>14</b>	-	<b>119</b>
Allowance written-back	<b>(104)</b>	<b>(25)</b>	-	<b>(129)</b>
At 30 June 2023	<b>315</b>	<b>23</b>	-	<b>338</b>
At 1 July 2021	263	194	126	583
Transferred to Stage 1	144	(29)	(115)	-
Transferred to Stage 2	(22)	22	-	-
New financial assets originated	11	10	-	21
Financial assets derecognised	(4)	-	(80)	(84)
Allowance made	188	-	115	303
Allowance written-back	(270)	(160)	-	(430)
Allowance written-off	-	-	(46)	(46)
At 30 June 2022	<b>310</b>	<b>37</b>	-	<b>347</b>

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 11 Other assets

	The Group		The Bank	
	30.06.2023 RM'000	30.06.2022 RM'000	30.06.2023 RM'000	30.06.2022 RM'000
Tax recoverable	3	14	-	-
Amount due from holding company	130	130	130	130
Deposits	6,015	6,187	6,015	6,187
Prepayments	3,556	2,338	3,556	2,338
Fee income receivables	9,100	10,930	9,100	10,930
Cash collaterals pledged for derivative transactions	9,651	10,120	9,651	10,120
Other receivables	5,638	4,424	5,638	4,410
	<b>34,093</b>	34,143	<b>34,090</b>	34,115
Less: Expected credit losses	<b>(1,385)</b>	(1,970)	<b>(1,385)</b>	(1,970)
	<b>32,708</b>	32,173	<b>32,705</b>	32,145

Movements of expected credit losses on other assets are as follows:

The Group and the Bank	Lifetime ECL not credit impaired RM'000	Lifetime ECL credit impaired RM'000	Total ECL RM'000
	At 1 July 2022	6	1,964
New financial assets originated	4	-	4
Financial assets derecognised	(5)	(168)	(173)
Allowance made	-	472	472
Allowance written-back	-	(337)	(337)
Allowance written-off	-	(551)	(551)
At 30 June 2023	<b>5</b>	<b>1,380</b>	<b>1,385</b>
At 1 July 2021	4	1,938	1,942
New financial assets originated	3	-	3
Financial assets derecognised	(1)	(60)	(61)
Allowance made	-	86	86
At 30 June 2022	<b>6</b>	<b>1,964</b>	<b>1,970</b>

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

### for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 12 Statutory deposits with Bank Negara Malaysia (“BNM”)

The non-interest bearing statutory deposits are maintained by the Bank with BNM in compliance with Section 26(2)(c) of the Central Bank of Malaysia Act 2009, the amount is determined at set percentages of total eligible liabilities.

As announced by BNM on 15 May 2020, effective 16 May 2020, banking institutions are allowed to use Malaysian Government Securities (MGS) and Malaysian Government Investment Issues (MGII) to fully meet the SRR compliance. This flexibility is available until 31 May 2021.

BNM has updated the Statutory Reserve Requirement Policy Document issued on 16 March 2021 to reflect the extension of the flexibility granted to banking institutions on 15 May 2020 to 31 December 2022. The flexibility has ceased on 31 December 2022.

#### 13 Deferred tax assets/(liabilities)

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and when the deferred taxes relate to the same tax authority. The following amounts, determined after appropriate offsetting, are shown in the statements of financial position:

	<b>The Group and the Bank</b>	
	<b>30.06.2023</b>	<b>30.06.2022</b>
	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>
Deferred tax assets	<b>96,878</b>	110,559
At 1 July	<b>110,559</b>	121,199
Charged to income statements	<b>35 (8,851)</b>	(17,885)
(Charged)/Credited to equity	<b>(4,830)</b>	7,245
At 30 June	<b>96,878</b>	110,559
Deferred tax assets		
- settled more than 12 months	<b>77,087</b>	90,507
- settled within 12 months	<b>22,531</b>	23,691
Deferred tax liabilities		
- settled more than 12 months	<b>(1,509)</b>	(2,423)
- settled within 12 months	<b>(1,231)</b>	(1,216)
	<b>96,878</b>	110,559

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

### for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 13 Deferred tax assets/(liabilities) (continued)

The movements in deferred tax assets and liabilities during the financial year comprise the following:

<b>The Group and the Bank</b>	<b>Note</b>	<b>Property and equipment RM'000</b>	<b>Financial investments at FVOCI RM'000</b>	<b>Unutilised tax credits RM'000</b>	<b>Provisions RM'000</b>	<b>ROU assets RM'000</b>	<b>Lease liabilities RM'000</b>	<b>Total RM'000</b>
At 1 July 2022		(522)	6,300	98,747	5,815	(3,117)	3,336	110,559
Credited/(Charged) to income statements	35	245	-	(9,142)	23	654	(631)	(8,851)
Charged to equity		-	(4,830)	-	-	-	-	(4,830)
At 30 June 2023		<u>(277)</u>	<u>1,470</u>	<u>89,605</u>	<u>5,838</u>	<u>(2,463)</u>	<u>2,705</u>	<u>96,878</u>
At 1 July 2021		(251)	(945)	110,656	11,574	(3,481)	3,646	121,199
(Charged)/Credited to income statements	35	(271)	-	(11,909)	(5,759)	364	(310)	(17,885)
Credited to equity		-	7,245	-	-	-	-	7,245
At 30 June 2022		<u>(522)</u>	<u>6,300</u>	<u>98,747</u>	<u>5,815</u>	<u>(3,117)</u>	<u>3,336</u>	<u>110,559</u>

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 13 Deferred tax assets/(liabilities) (continued)

The Group's and the Bank's unutilised tax credit has no expiration date under current tax legislation.

Under the Malaysia Finance Act 2018 which was gazetted on 27 December 2018, the Group's unutilised tax losses with no expiry period amounting to RM113,000 as at 30 June 2023 (30 June 2022: RM162,000) will be imposed with a time limit of utilisation. Any accumulated unutilised tax losses brought forward from year of assessment 2019 can be carried forward for another 7 consecutive years of assessment (i.e. from year of assessments 2020 to 2026).

Deferred tax assets of a subsidiary have not been recognised in respect of these items as it is not probable that taxable profits will be available against which the unutilised tax losses can be utilised.

	<b>The Group</b>	
	<b>30.06.2023</b>	30.06.2022
	<b>RM'000</b>	RM'000
Unutilised tax losses for which the related tax credit has not been recognised in the financial statements	<b>113</b>	162

### 14 Investment in subsidiary companies

	<b>The Bank</b>	
	<b>30.06.2023</b>	30.06.2022
	<b>RM'000</b>	RM'000
Subsidiary companies: Unquoted shares, at cost	<b>200</b>	200

The subsidiary companies of the Bank are as follows:

<b>Name of company</b>	<b>Country of incorporation</b>	<b>Effective equity interest</b>		<b>Principal activities</b>
		<b>30.06.2023</b>	30.06.2022	
		<b>%</b>	%	
HLIB Nominees (Tempatan) Sdn Bhd	Malaysia	<b>100</b>	100	Nominee and custodian services for Malaysia clients
HLIB Nominees (Asing) Sdn Bhd	Malaysia	<b>100</b>	100	Nominee and custodian services for foreign clients
SSSB Jaya (1987) Sdn Bhd	Malaysia	<b>100</b>	100	In creditor's voluntary liquidation <sup>(1)</sup>
Unincorporated trust for ESOS	Malaysia	-	-	Special purpose vehicle for ESOS purpose

<sup>(1)</sup> Dissolved on 3 August 2023.



# **Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad**

**Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)**

**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

## **Notes to the financial statements**

### **for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)**

#### **14 Investment in subsidiary companies (continued)**

##### **Significant judgements and assumptions used to determine the scope of the consolidation**

Determining whether the Group has control of an entity is generally based on if the Group has power over the investee, exposure, or rights, to variable returns from the involvement with the investee and the ability to use the power over the investee to affect the amount of the investor's return. However, in certain instances this determination will involve significant judgement, particularly in the case of structured entities where voting rights are often not the determining factor in decisions over the relevant activities. This judgement may involve assessing the purpose and design of the entity. It will also often be necessary to consider whether the Group, or another involved party with power over the relevant activities, is acting as a principal in its own right or as an agent on behalf of others.

There is also often considerable judgement involved in the ongoing assessment of control over structured entities. In this regard, where market conditions have deteriorated such that the other investors' exposures to the structure's variable returns have been substantively eliminated, the Group may conclude that the Group which acts as managers of the structured entity are acting as its principal and therefore will consolidate the structured entity.

An interest in equity voting rights exceeding 50% would typically indicate that the Group has control of an entity. However certain entities are excluded from consolidation because the Group does not have exposure to their variable returns.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 15 Property and equipment

The Group and the Bank	Freehold land RM'000	Office and computer equipment RM'000	Furniture and fittings RM'000	Office renovations RM'000	Motor vehicles RM'000	Total RM'000
<b>Cost</b>						
At 1 July 2022	350	10,155	421	13,582	463	24,971
Additions	-	429	4	30	-	463
Disposals	-	(3)	-	-	-	(3)
At 30 June 2023	<b>350</b>	<b>10,581</b>	<b>425</b>	<b>13,612</b>	<b>463</b>	<b>25,431</b>
<b>Accumulated depreciation</b>						
At 1 July 2022	-	7,377	345	9,245	381	17,348
Charge for the financial year	-	1,547	40	2,126	64	3,777
Disposals	-	(3)	-	-	-	(3)
At 30 June 2023	-	<b>8,921</b>	<b>385</b>	<b>11,371</b>	<b>445</b>	<b>21,122</b>
<b>Net book value</b>						
At 30 June 2023	<b>350</b>	<b>1,660</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>2,241</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>4,309</b>

**Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad**  
**Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)**  
**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

**Notes to the financial statements**  
**for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)**

**15 Property and equipment (continued)**

<b>The Group and the Bank</b>	<b>Freehold land RM'000</b>	<b>Office and computer equipment RM'000</b>	<b>Furniture and fittings RM'000</b>	<b>Office renovations RM'000</b>	<b>Motor vehicles RM'000</b>	<b>Total RM'000</b>
<b>Cost</b>						
At 1 July 2021	350	8,109	398	13,042	457	22,356
Additions	-	2,049	23	540	6	2,618
Written-off	-	(3)	-	-	-	(3)
At 30 June 2022	<u>350</u>	<u>10,155</u>	<u>421</u>	<u>13,582</u>	<u>463</u>	<u>24,971</u>
<b>Accumulated depreciation</b>						
At 1 July 2021	-	6,147	298	7,175	318	13,938
Charge for the financial year	-	1,233	47	2,070	63	3,413
Written-off	-	(3)	-	-	-	(3)
At 30 June 2022	<u>-</u>	<u>7,377</u>	<u>345</u>	<u>9,245</u>	<u>381</u>	<u>17,348</u>
<b>Net book value</b>						
At 30 June 2022	<u>350</u>	<u>2,778</u>	<u>76</u>	<u>4,337</u>	<u>82</u>	<u>7,623</u>

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 16 Right-of-use ("ROU") assets

The Group and the Bank	Leasehold Land RM'000	Leasehold Building RM'000	Properties RM'000	Equipment RM'000	Total RM'000
<b>Cost</b>					
At 1 July 2022	780	804	21,196	450	23,230
Additions	-	-	-	627	627
End of lease term	-	-	-	(366)	(366)
Adjustments	-	-	(52)	-	(52)
At 30 June 2023	<b>780</b>	<b>804</b>	<b>21,144</b>	<b>711</b>	<b>23,439</b>
<b>Accumulated depreciation</b>					
At 1 July 2022	78	157	8,021	385	8,641
Charge for the financial year	8	16	3,274	127	3,425
End of lease term	-	-	-	(366)	(366)
At 30 June 2023	<b>86</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>11,295</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>11,700</b>
<b>Net book value</b>					
At 30 June 2023	<b>694</b>	<b>631</b>	<b>9,849</b>	<b>565</b>	<b>11,739</b>
<b>Cost</b>					
At 1 July 2021	780	804	21,053	445	23,082
Additions	-	-	1,874	5	1,879
End of lease term	-	-	(1,731)	-	(1,731)
At 30 June 2022	<b>780</b>	<b>804</b>	<b>21,196</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>23,230</b>
<b>Accumulated depreciation</b>					
At 1 July 2021	70	141	6,495	255	6,961
Charge for the financial year	8	16	3,257	130	3,411
End of lease term	-	-	(1,731)	-	(1,731)
At 30 June 2022	<b>78</b>	<b>157</b>	<b>8,021</b>	<b>385</b>	<b>8,641</b>
<b>Net book value</b>					
At 30 June 2022	<b>702</b>	<b>647</b>	<b>13,175</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>14,589</b>

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 17 Other intangible assets

	<b>The Group and the Bank</b>	
	<b>30.06.2023</b>	<b>30.06.2022</b>
	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>
<b>Computer software</b>		
<b>Cost</b>		
At 1 July	<b>19,560</b>	16,052
Additions	<b>2,386</b>	3,508
At 30 June	<b>21,946</b>	19,560
<b>Amortisation</b>		
At 1 July	<b>14,908</b>	13,293
Charge for the financial year	<b>2,088</b>	1,615
At 30 June	<b>16,996</b>	14,908
<b>Net book value</b>		
At 30 June	<b>4,950</b>	4,652

### 18 Goodwill

	<b>The Group and the Bank</b>	
	<b>30.06.2023</b>	<b>30.06.2022</b>
	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>
<b>Cost</b>		
At 1 July/30 June	<b>28,986</b>	28,986

#### Allocation of goodwill to cash-generating unit

Goodwill has been allocated to the following cash-generating unit ("CGU"):

	<b>The Group and the Bank</b>	
	<b>30.06.2023</b>	<b>30.06.2022</b>
	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>
<b>CGU</b>		
Investment banking and stockbroking	<b>28,986</b>	28,986

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

### for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 18 Goodwill (continued)

##### Impairment test on goodwill

The recoverable amount of CGU has been determined based on value in use calculation. These calculations use pre-tax cash flows projections based on financial budgets approved by Directors covering a three-year period. Cash flows beyond the three-year period are extrapolated using the estimated growth rates of 4.2% (30 June 2022: 4.7%), representing the forecasted Gross Domestic Product ("GDP") growth rate of the country for all cash generating units and discounted using pre-tax discount rates which reflect the specific risks relating to CGU.

The cash flows projections are derived based on a number of key factors including the past performance and management's expectations on the market development. The following are the discount rates used in determining the recoverable amount of the CGU:

	<b>The Group and the Bank</b>	
	<b>30.06.2023</b>	<b>30.06.2022</b>
Investment banking and stockbroking	<b>8.6%</b>	10.9%

For the current financial year, impairment was not required for goodwill arising from investment banking and stockbroking CGU. Management believes that any reasonable possible change to the assumptions applied is not likely to cause the recoverable amount to be lower than the carrying amount.

#### 19 Deposits from customers

	<b>The Group and the Bank</b>	
	<b>30.06.2023</b>	<b>30.06.2022</b>
	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>
Fixed deposits	<b>703,676</b>	759,636
(i) The maturity structure of fixed deposits is as follows:		
Due within:		
- six months	<b>703,676</b>	758,405
- six months to one year	-	1,231
	<b>703,676</b>	759,636
(ii) The deposits are sourced from the following customers:		
Government and statutory bodies	<b>440,357</b>	553,869
Business enterprises	<b>250,563</b>	192,248
Individuals	<b>12,756</b>	13,519
	<b>703,676</b>	759,636

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 20 Deposits and placements of banks and other financial institutions

	The Group and the Bank	
	30.06.2023	30.06.2022
	RM'000	RM'000
Licensed banks	449,219	264,951
Licensed investment banks	132,865	22,067
Other financial institutions	2,276,150	1,620,217
	<u>2,858,234</u>	<u>1,907,235</u>

### 21 Lease liabilities

	The Group and the Bank	
	30.06.2023	30.06.2022
	RM'000	RM'000
At 1 July	13,901	15,193
Additions	627	1,809
Interest expense	601	681
Lease payment	(3,858)	(3,782)
At 30 June	<u>11,271</u>	<u>13,901</u>

### 22 Other liabilities

	The Group		The Bank	
	30.06.2023	30.06.2022	30.06.2023	30.06.2022
	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000
Amount due to holding company (a)	105	80	105	80
Amounts due to related companies (a)	281	577	278	574
Remisiers' trust deposits	13,893	14,605	13,893	14,605
Treasury related payables	14,782	20,317	14,782	20,317
Advance payments received for corporate exercise	8,108	65,383	8,108	65,383
Other payables and accrued liabilities	88,947	99,986	87,876	100,064
Post employment benefits obligation:				
- defined contribution plan	222	221	222	221
	<u>126,338</u>	<u>201,169</u>	<u>125,264</u>	<u>201,244</u>

(a) The amount due to holding company and other related companies are unsecured, interest free and repayable on demand.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

### for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 23 Derivative financial assets/(liabilities)

The table below shows the Group's and the Bank's derivative financial instruments as at the reporting date. The contractual or underlying principal amounts of these derivative financial instruments and their corresponding gross positive (derivative assets) and gross negative (derivative liabilities) fair values at the reporting date are analysed below:

	Note	The Group and the Bank		
		Contract or underlying principal amount RM'000	Year-end positive fair value RM'000	Year-end negative fair value RM'000
<b>30.06.2023</b>				
Derivatives at FVTPL:				
(i) Interest rate related contracts:				
- interest rate swaps		4,270,000	23,444	(13,793)
(ii) Foreign exchange related contracts:				
- foreign currency swaps		2,914,410	42,691	(40,058)
- foreign currency forwards		175,559	879	(223)
(iii) Equity related contracts:				
- call options		200	22	-
		<b>7,360,169</b>	<b>67,036</b>	<b>(54,074)</b>
<b>30.06.2022</b>				
Derivatives at FVTPL:				
(i) Interest rate related contracts:				
- interest rate swaps		3,303,000	31,048	(16,729)
- futures		149,897	236	(1,061)
(ii) Foreign exchange related contracts:				
- foreign currency swaps		1,340,695	5,249	(8,601)
- foreign currency forwards		175,960	931	(194)
(iii) Equity related contracts:				
- call options		200	50	-
Derivatives designated as fair value hedge:				
- Interest rate swap	(a)	70,000	879	(120)
		<b>5,039,752</b>	<b>38,393</b>	<b>(26,705)</b>



# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

### for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 23 Derivative financial assets/(liabilities) (continued)

##### (a) Fair value hedge

The Group and the Bank's fair value hedges principally consist of interest rate swaps that are used to protect against changes in the fair value of financial assets due to movement in interest rates. The Group and the Bank have undertaken fair value hedges on interest rate risk of RM Nil (30 June 2022: RM70,000,000) at Group and Bank respectively on certain receivables using interest rate swaps. The total fair value of the said interest rate swaps related to these hedges amounted to RM Nil (30 June 2022: fair value gain of RM879,000) at Group and Bank.

Included in the net non-interest income is the net losses arising from fair value hedges that were effective during the financial year as follows:

	<b>The Group and the Bank</b>	
	<b>30.06.2023</b>	<b>30.06.2022</b>
	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>
Gain on hedging instruments	223	2,395
Loss on hedged items attributable to the hedged risks	(297)	(4,561)
	<u>(74)</u>	<u>(2,166)</u>

#### IBOR Reform

The Group and the Bank hold the following derivative financial instruments which are referenced to the current benchmark interest rates and have yet to transition to an alternative benchmark interest rate.

	<b>The Group and the Bank</b>			
		<b>Of which contract yet to transition to an alternative benchmark</b>	<b>Liabilities</b>	<b>Of which contract yet to transition to an alternative benchmark</b>
<b>Interest rate derivatives:</b>	<b>Assets</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>
	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>
<b>30.06.2023</b>				
Interest rate swaps				
- Kuala Lumpur Interbank Offered Rate ("KLIBOR")	<u>23,444</u>	<u>23,444</u>	<u>(13,793)</u>	<u>(13,793)</u>
<b>30.06.2022</b>				
Interest rate swaps				
- KLIBOR	<u>31,927</u>	<u>31,927</u>	<u>(16,849)</u>	<u>(16,849)</u>

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

### for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 24 Subordinated obligations

	<b>The Group and the Bank</b>	
	<b>30.06.2023</b>	30.06.2022
	<b>RM'000</b>	RM'000
RM100.0 million Tier 2 Subordinated Notes, at par	<b>100,000</b>	100,000
Add: Interest payable	<b>197</b>	197
	<b>100,197</b>	100,197
Less: Unamortised discounts	<b>(2)</b>	(4)
	<b>100,195</b>	100,193

On 6 November 2014, the Bank had completed the first issuance of RM50.0 million nominal value of Tier 2 Subordinated Notes (“Sub-Notes”) out of its RM1.0 billion Multi-Currency Sub-Notes Programme. The RM50.0 million Sub-Notes will mature in 2024 and is callable on any coupon payment date falling on or after the 5th anniversary of the issue date. The Sub-Notes which bears interest rate of 5.30% per annum is payable semi-annually in arrears. The exercise of the call option on the Sub-Notes shall be subject to the approval of BNM.

The Sub-Notes constitute unsecured liabilities of the Bank, and is subordinated in right of payment to the deposit liabilities and all other liabilities of the Bank in accordance with the terms and conditions of the issue, except to those liabilities, which by their terms, rank equally in right of payment with or are subordinated to the Sub-Notes. The Sub-Notes qualify as Tier 2 capital for the purpose of determining the capital adequacy ratio of the Bank.

Subsequently, on 14 June 2019, the Bank issued a second tranche of RM100.0 million nominal value of 10-year non-callable 5 years Sub-Notes callable on 14 June 2024 (and thereafter) and due on 14 June 2029 out of its RM1.0 billion Multi-Currency Sub Notes Programme. The coupon rate for this second tranche of the Sub-Notes is 4.23% per annum, which is payable semi-annually in arrears from the date of the issue.

On 6 November 2019, HLIB had fully redeemed the first issuance of RM50.0 million nominal value of this Sub-Notes.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 25 Share capital

	The Group and the Bank			
	30.06.2023		30.06.2022	
	Number of ordinary shares '000	RM'000	Number of ordinary shares '000	RM'000
<b>Ordinary share issued and fully paid:</b>				
At 1 July/30 June - Ordinary shares with no par value	<b>165,000</b>	<b>252,950</b>	165,000	252,950

### 26 Redeemable preference shares ("RPS")

	The Group and the Bank	
	30.06.2023 RM'000	30.06.2022 RM'000
<b>Authorised:</b>		
Non-cumulative redeemable preference shares of RM0.01 each At 1 July/30 June	<b>20,000</b>	20,000
<b>Issued and fully paid capital:</b>		
At 1 July/30 June	-	-

The main features of the RPS are as follows:

- The RPS have right to dividends at the discretion of the Directors of the Bank, subject to BNM's approval pursuant to Section 51 of Financial Services Act 2013.
- The RPS rank pari passu in all respects among themselves.
- The RPS will not be convertible into ordinary shares.
- The RPS have no fixed maturity date and can be redeemed at any time by giving 7 days notice in writing.
- The RPS will not be listed on any stock exchange.

On 28 May 2015, the Bank redeemed 163,076,524 RPS of RM0.01 each, representing 100% of its issued RPS capital held by HLG Securities Sdn Bhd.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

### for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 27 Reserves

	The Group		The Bank	
	30.06.2023	30.06.2022	30.06.2023	30.06.2022
	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000
Regulatory reserve (a)	14,429	12,148	14,429	12,148
Fair value reserve (b)	(4,486)	(19,792)	(4,486)	(19,792)
Retained profits (c)	280,659	288,171	280,317	287,881
	<b>290,602</b>	<b>280,527</b>	<b>290,260</b>	<b>280,237</b>

- (a) Regulatory reserves represent the Group's and the Bank's compliance with BNM's Revised Policy Documents on Financial Reporting with effect from 27 September 2019, whereby the Bank and its domestic banking subsidiaries must maintain, in aggregate, loss allowance for non-credit impaired exposures and regulatory reserves of no less than 1% of total credit exposures, net of loss allowance for credit-impaired exposures.

However, with reference to the letter from BNM dated 24 March 2020, banking institutions are allowed to reduce their regulatory reserves held against expected losses to 0%. BNM expects that, subject to public health concerns abating and economic conditions improving thereafter, banking institutions should be in a position to restore their regulatory reserves to the minimum regulatory requirements by 30 September 2021. The Bank has not reversed the regulatory reserve as at 30 June 2023.

- (b) Movement of the fair value reserve is as follows:

	Note	The Group and the Bank	
		30.06.2023	30.06.2022
		RM'000	RM'000
At 1 July		(19,792)	3,364
Net gain/(loss) from change in fair value		20,127	(30,187)
Net changes in expected credit losses		9	(214)
Deferred taxation	13	(4,830)	7,245
Net change in fair value reserve		15,306	(23,156)
At 30 June		<b>(4,486)</b>	<b>(19,792)</b>

- (c) The Bank can distribute dividends out of its entire retained earnings under the single-tier system.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 28a Interest income

	The Group		The Bank	
	30.06.2023	30.06.2022	30.06.2023	30.06.2022
	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000
Loans and advances	19,404	16,484	19,404	16,484
Money at call and deposit placements with financial institutions	2,605	1,041	2,505	976
Financial investments at FVOCI	48,019	40,653	48,019	40,653
Financial investments at amortised cost	33,157	33,625	33,157	33,625
Others	28,492	16,347	28,492	16,347
	<b>131,677</b>	<b>108,150</b>	<b>131,577</b>	<b>108,085</b>

### 28b Interest income for financial assets at FVTPL

	The Group and the Bank	
	30.06.2023	30.06.2022
	RM'000	RM'000
Financial assets at FVTPL	22,110	23,989

### 29 Interest expense

	The Group and the Bank	
	30.06.2023	30.06.2022
	RM'000	RM'000
Deposits and placements of banks and other financial institutions	22,626	4,836
Deposits from customers	65,344	44,029
Derivative financial instruments	8,413	28,578
Subordinated obligations	4,232	4,231
Lease liabilities	601	681
Others	443	599
	<b>101,659</b>	<b>82,954</b>

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 30 Non-interest income

	The Group		The Bank	
	30.06.2023 RM'000	30.06.2022 RM'000	30.06.2023 RM'000	30.06.2022 RM'000
<b>Fee income</b>				
Fee on loans and advances	1,009	341	1,009	341
Arranger fees	2,740	1,503	2,740	1,503
Placement fees	10,238	8,973	10,238	8,973
Corporate advisory fees	5,006	9,970	5,006	9,970
Underwriting commissions	854	1,343	854	1,343
Brokerage income	44,721	67,241	44,721	67,241
Commissions from future contracts	913	908	913	908
Other fee income	5,555	4,743	5,429	4,553
	<b>71,036</b>	<b>95,022</b>	<b>70,910</b>	<b>94,832</b>
<b>Net income from securities</b>				
Net realised (loss)/gain arising from sale of:				
- Financial assets at FVTPL	(1,650)	(7,945)	(1,650)	(7,945)
- Financial investments at FVOCI	3,826	(6,364)	3,826	(6,364)
- Derivative financial instruments	31,611	35,400	31,611	35,400
Net (loss)/gain on revaluation of:				
- Financial assets at FVTPL	(428)	(691)	(427)	(693)
- Derivative financial instruments	215	14,023	215	14,023
Dividend income from:				
- Financial assets at FVTPL	1,630	1,237	1,624	1,235
Net unrealised loss on fair value changes arising from fair value hedges	(74)	(2,166)	(74)	(2,166)
	<b>35,130</b>	<b>33,494</b>	<b>35,125</b>	<b>33,490</b>
<b>Other income</b>				
Gain on liquidation of subsidiaries	232	-	232	-
Gain on disposal of property and equipment	2	35	2	35
Foreign exchange loss	(19,912)	(14,236)	(19,912)	(14,236)
Other non-operating income	5,556	29	5,686	29
	<b>(14,122)</b>	<b>(14,172)</b>	<b>(13,992)</b>	<b>(14,172)</b>
<b>Total non-interest income</b>	<b>92,044</b>	<b>114,344</b>	<b>92,043</b>	<b>114,150</b>

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 31 Overhead expenses

	The Group		The Bank	
	30.06.2023 RM'000	30.06.2022 RM'000	30.06.2023 RM'000	30.06.2022 RM'000
<b>Personnel costs</b>				
Salaries, allowances and bonuses	57,633	51,384	57,633	51,303
Others	10,870	7,251	10,870	7,236
	<b>68,503</b>	<b>58,635</b>	<b>68,503</b>	<b>58,539</b>
<b>Establishment costs</b>				
Depreciation of property and equipment	3,777	3,413	3,777	3,413
Depreciation of ROU assets	3,425	3,411	3,425	3,411
Amortisation of intangible assets	2,088	1,615	2,088	1,615
Rental expenses	99	102	99	94
Information technology expenses	6,740	6,549	6,740	6,549
Others	1,833	1,543	1,833	1,533
	<b>17,962</b>	<b>16,633</b>	<b>17,962</b>	<b>16,615</b>
<b>Marketing expenses</b>				
Advertisement and publicity	-	20	-	20
Entertainment and business improvement	895	971	895	971
Others	245	21	245	21
	<b>1,140</b>	<b>1,012</b>	<b>1,140</b>	<b>1,012</b>
<b>Administration and general expenses</b>				
Management fees	2,758	3,435	2,755	3,432
Teletransmission expenses	7,194	6,989	7,194	6,989
Auditors' remuneration				
- Statutory audit fees	276	262	268	255
- Regulatory related fees	157	23	157	23
- Tax compliance fee	17	16	17	16
Legal and professional fees	989	1,159	989	1,140
Others	2,781	3,767	2,777	3,763
	<b>14,172</b>	<b>15,651</b>	<b>14,157</b>	<b>15,618</b>
Total overhead expenses	<b>101,777</b>	<b>91,931</b>	<b>101,762</b>	<b>91,784</b>

Included in the overhead expenses of the Group and the Bank are Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") and Directors' remuneration totalling RM5,762,000 (30 June 2022: RM7,316,000).

There was no indemnity given or insurance effected for any auditor of the Group and the Bank during the annual financial year and its comparative financial year.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 32 Write-back of allowance for impairment losses on loans and advances

	<b>The Group and the Bank</b>	
	<b>30.06.2023</b>	<b>30.06.2022</b>
	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>
Expected credit losses on:		
- Loans and advances	<b>9</b>	190
Impaired loans and advances written-off	-	(16)
	<b>9</b>	<b>174</b>

### 33 Write-back of allowance for impairment losses on financial investments and other financial assets

	<b>The Group and the Bank</b>	
	<b>30.06.2023</b>	<b>30.06.2022</b>
	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>
Expected credit losses on:		
(a) Financial investments:		
- Financial investments at FVOCI	<b>(9)</b>	214
- Financial investments at amortised cost	-	12
	<b>(9)</b>	226
(b) Other financial assets:		
(i) Clients' and brokers' balances:		
- Expected credit loss	<b>132</b>	190
- Impaired clients' and brokers' balances recovered	<b>33</b>	91
(ii) Other assets	<b>34</b>	(28)
	<b>199</b>	253
	<b>190</b>	<b>479</b>



# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

### for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 34 Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") and Directors' remuneration

Forms of remuneration in aggregate for CEO and all Directors for the financial year as follows:

	The Group and the Bank					
	30.06.2023			30.06.2022		
	Salaries, bonuses, allowances and defined contribution retirement plan RM'000	Director fees RM'000	Total RM'000	Salaries, bonuses, allowances and defined contribution retirement plan RM'000	Director fees RM'000	Total RM'000
Group Managing Director/ Chief Executive Officer: Lee Jim Leng	4,916	-	4,916	6,592	-	6,592
Executive Directors: Tan Kong Khoon	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Executive Directors:						
Yong Yoong Fa	57	175	232	32	175	207
Musa bin Mahmood	39	135	174	20	135	155
Raja Noorma binti Raja Othman	53	165	218	32	165	197
Datuk Manharlal a/l Ratilal	39	145	184	20	145	165
Chee Fei Meng (Appointed on 6 March 2023)	6	32	38	-	-	-
	<b>5,110</b>	<b>652</b>	<b>5,762</b>	<b>6,696</b>	<b>620</b>	<b>7,316</b>
Directors of subsidiaries	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Directors' remuneration	<b>5,110</b>	<b>652</b>	<b>5,762</b>	<b>6,696</b>	<b>620</b>	<b>7,316</b>

The movement and details of the Directors of the Bank in office and interests in shares and share options are reported in the Directors' Report.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

### for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 34 Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") and Directors' remuneration (continued)

The Directors' Remuneration in the current financial year represents remuneration for Directors of the Group, the Bank and its subsidiaries to comply with the requirements of the Companies Act 2016. The names of Directors of subsidiaries and their remuneration details are set out in the respective subsidiary's statutory accounts and the said information is deemed incorporated herein by such reference and made a part thereof.

During the financial year, Directors and Officers of the Group are covered under the Directors' & Officers' Liability Insurance in respect of liabilities arising from acts committed in their respective capacity as, inter alia, Directors and Officers of the Group subject to the terms of the policy. The total amount of Directors' & Officers' Liability Insurance effected for the Directors and Officers of the penultimate holding company and its subsidiaries was RM10 million. The total amount of premium paid for the Directors' & Officers' Liability Insurance by the penultimate holding company and its subsidiaries was RM71,250 (30 June 2022: RM84,550) and the apportioned amount of the said premium paid by the Bank was RM1,793 (30 June 2022: RM3,012).

#### 35 Taxation

	Note	The Group		The Bank	
		30.06.2023 RM'000	30.06.2022 RM'000	30.06.2023 RM'000	30.06.2022 RM'000
Malaysian income tax:					
- current financial year's charge		20	-	-	-
- under provision in prior financial years		14	-	-	-
		<u>34</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Deferred taxation					
- relating to origination and reversal of temporary differences	13	8,851	17,885	8,851	17,885
		<u>8,851</u>	<u>17,885</u>	<u>8,851</u>	<u>17,885</u>
		<u>8,885</u>	<u>17,885</u>	<u>8,851</u>	<u>17,885</u>

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

### for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 35 Taxation (continued)

A reconciliation of income tax expense applicable to profit before taxation at the statutory income tax rate to tax income at the effective income tax rate of the Group and the Bank is as follows:

	The Group		The Bank	
	30.06.2023 RM'000	30.06.2022 RM'000	30.06.2023 RM'000	30.06.2022 RM'000
Profit before taxation	<b>42,594</b>	72,251	<b>42,508</b>	72,139
Tax calculated at a rate of 24%	<b>10,223</b>	17,340	<b>10,202</b>	17,313
Tax effects of:				
- Income not subject to tax	<b>(461)</b>	(335)	<b>(431)</b>	(272)
- Expenses not deductible for tax purposes	<b>1,195</b>	1,246	<b>1,163</b>	1,210
- Utilisation of unutilised tax losses previously not recognised	<b>(3)</b>	-	-	-
- Recognition of unutilised tax credit previously not recognised	<b>(5)</b>	(6)	<b>(5)</b>	(6)
- Origination of temporary differences previously not recognised	<b>(2,078)</b>	(360)	<b>(2,078)</b>	(360)
- Under provision in prior financial years	<b>14</b>	-	-	-
Tax expense for the financial year	<b>8,885</b>	17,885	<b>8,851</b>	17,885

#### 36 Earnings per share

	The Group		The Bank	
	30.06.2023 RM'000	30.06.2022 RM'000	30.06.2023 RM'000	30.06.2022 RM'000
<b>(a) Basic earnings per share</b>				
Weighted average number of number of ordinary shares in issue	<b>165,000</b>	165,000	<b>165,000</b>	165,000
Net profit attributable to equity holder of the Bank	<b>33,709</b>	54,366	<b>33,657</b>	54,254
Basic earnings per share (sen)	<b>20.43</b>	32.95	<b>20.40</b>	32.88

#### (b) Diluted earnings per share

There is no diluted earnings per share as the Group and the Bank have no category of dilutive potential ordinary shares outstanding as at 30 June 2023 and 30 June 2022.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 37 Significant related party transactions

#### (a) Related parties and relationships

The related parties and their relationships with the Bank are as follows:

<u>Related parties</u>	<u>Relationship</u>
Hong Leong Company (Malaysia) Berhad ("HLCM")	Ultimate holding company
Hong Leong Financial Group Berhad ("HLFG")	Penultimate holding company
Hong Leong Capital Berhad ("HLCB")	Immediate holding company
Subsidiary companies of the Bank as disclosed in Note 14	Subsidiaries
Subsidiary companies of HLCM	Subsidiaries of ultimate holding company
Subsidiary companies of HLFG	Subsidiaries of penultimate holding company
Subsidiary companies of HLCB	Subsidiaries of immediate holding company
Key management personnel	The key management personnel of the Group and the Bank consists of:  - All Directors of the Group and the Bank  - Key management personnel of the Group and the Bank who have the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Group and the Bank either directly or indirectly
Related parties of key management personnel (deemed as related to the Bank)	(i) Close family members and dependents of key management personnel  (ii) Entities that are controlled, jointly controlled or for which significant voting power in such entity resides with, directly or indirectly by key management personnel or its close family members

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 37 Significant related party transactions (continued)

#### (b) Related party transactions

Transactions with related parties are as follows:

<b>The Group</b>	<b>Penultimate holding and immediate holding companies</b>	<b>Other<sup>^</sup> related companies</b>	<b>Key management personnel</b>
<b>30.06.2023</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>
<b>Income</b>			
Interest income	-	6,430	-
Brokerage income	-	971	22
Corporate advisory fee	-	150	-
Placement fee	-	1,410	-
Other fee	60	286	-
Other income	330	5,242	-
Loss on securities and derivatives	-	(3,714)	-
	<b>390</b>	<b>10,775</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>Expenditure *</b>			
Interest expense	-	1,792	439
Management fees	1,249	1,509	-
Depreciation of ROU assets	-	3,227	-
Interest on lease liabilities	-	585	-
Other miscellaneous	-	3,242	-
	<b>1,249</b>	<b>10,355</b>	<b>439</b>
<b>Amounts due from:</b>			
Cash and short-term funds	-	6,444	-
Financial assets at FVTPL	648	2,443	-
Derivative financial assets	-	9,772	-
Clients' and brokers' balances	-	8,034	-
ROU assets	-	9,697	-
Other assets	130	2,144	-
	<b>778</b>	<b>38,534</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Amounts due to:</b>			
Deposits from customers	-	-	12,001
Deposits and placements of banks and other financial institutions	-	316,882	-
Derivative financial liabilities	-	1,251	-
Clients' and brokers' balances	-	29,019	-
Lease liabilities	-	10,665	-
Other liabilities	105	281	-
	<b>105</b>	<b>358,098</b>	<b>12,001</b>

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

### for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 37 Significant related party transactions (continued)

##### (b) Related party transactions (continued)

Transactions with related parties are as follows: (continued)

<b>The Group</b>	<b>Penultimate holding and immediate holding companies</b>	<b>Other related companies<sup>^</sup></b>	<b>Key management personnel</b>
<b>30.06.2023</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>
<b>Commitments and contingencies</b>			
Derivative financial instruments	-	692,428	-
<b>The Group</b>			
<b>30.06.2022</b>			
<b>Income</b>			
Interest income	-	982	-
Brokerage income	-	812	46
Corporate advisory fee	-	300	-
Arranger fee	-	20	-
Placement fee	114	900	-
Other fee	60	282	-
Gain on securities and derivatives	-	8,418	-
	174	11,714	46
<b>Expenditure *</b>			
Interest expense	-	4,479	310
Management fees	1,035	2,399	-
Depreciation of ROU assets	-	3,193	-
Interest on lease liabilities	-	676	-
Other miscellaneous	55	3,836	-
	1,090	14,583	310
<b>Amounts due from:</b>			
Cash and short-term funds	-	15,345	-
Financial assets at FVTPL	588	2,620	-
Derivative financial assets	-	10,602	-
Clients' and brokers' balances	-	284	-
ROU assets	-	12,925	-
Other assets	130	1,865	-
	718	43,641	-

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

### for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 37 Significant related party transactions (continued)

##### (b) Related party transactions (continued)

Transactions with related parties are as follows: (continued)

<b>The Group</b>	<b>Penultimate holding and immediate holding companies</b>	<b>Other related companies</b>	<b>Key management personnel</b>
<b>30.06.2022</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>
<b>Amounts due to:</b>			
Deposits from customers	-	802	13,520
Deposits and placements of banks and other financial institutions	-	123,174	-
Derivative financial liabilities	-	461	-
Clients' and brokers' balances	-	508	-
Lease liabilities	-	13,821	-
Other liabilities	80	577	-
	<u>80</u>	<u>139,343</u>	<u>13,520</u>

##### **Commitments and contingencies**

Derivative financial instruments	-	610,000	-
	<u>-</u>	<u>610,000</u>	<u>-</u>

<b>The Bank</b>	<b>Penultimate holding and immediate holding companies</b>	<b>Subsidiaries</b>	<b>Other related companies</b>	<b>Key management personnel</b>
<b>30.06.2023</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>
<b>Income</b>				
Interest income	-	-	6,330	-
Brokerage income	-	-	971	22
Corporate advisory fee	-	-	150	-
Placement fee	-	-	1,410	-
Other fee	60	-	250	-
Other income	330	-	5,373	-
Loss on securities and derivatives	-	-	(3,714)	-
	<u>390</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,770</u>	<u>22</u>
<b>Expenditure *</b>				
Interest expense	-	-	1,792	439
Management fees	1,249	-	1,506	-
Depreciation of ROU assets	-	-	3,227	-
Interest on lease liabilities	-	-	585	-
Other miscellaneous	-	-	3,241	-
	<u>1,249</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,351</u>	<u>439</u>

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

### for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 37 Significant related party transactions (continued)

##### (b) Related party transactions (continued)

Transactions with related parties are as follows: (continued)

The Bank 30.06.2023	Penultimate holding and immediate holding companies RM'000	Subsidiaries RM'000	Other related companies <sup>^</sup> RM'000	Key management personnel RM'000
<b>Amounts due from:</b>				
Cash and short-term funds	-	-	5,027	-
Financial assets at FVTPL	648	-	2,443	-
Derivative financial assets	-	-	9,772	-
Clients' and brokers' balances	-	-	8,034	-
ROU assets	-	-	9,697	-
Other assets	130	-	2,144	-
	<b>778</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>37,117</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Amounts due to:</b>				
Deposits from customers	-	-	-	12,001
Deposits and placements of banks and other financial institutions	-	-	316,882	-
Derivative financial liabilities	-	-	1,251	-
Clients' and brokers' balances	-	-	29,019	-
Lease liabilities	-	-	10,665	-
Other liabilities	105	-	278	-
	<b>105</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>358,095</b>	<b>12,001</b>
<b>Commitments and contingencies</b>				
Derivative financial instruments	-	-	692,428	-
<b>The Bank 30.06.2022</b>				
<b>Income</b>				
Interest income	-	-	918	-
Brokerage income	-	-	812	46
Corporate advisory fee	-	-	300	-
Arranger fee	-	-	20	-
Placement fee	114	-	900	-
Other fee	60	-	250	-
Gain on securities and derivatives	-	-	8,418	-
	<b>174</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,618</b>	<b>46</b>



# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

### for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 37 Significant related party transactions (continued)

##### (b) Related party transactions (continued)

Transactions with related parties are as follows: (continued)

The Bank 30.06.2022	Penultimate holding and immediate holding companies RM'000	Subsidiaries RM'000	Other related companies <sup>^</sup> RM'000	Key management personnel RM'000
<b>Expenditure *</b>				
Interest expense	-	-	4,479	310
Management fees	1,035	-	2,396	-
Depreciation of ROU assets	-	-	3,193	-
Interest on lease liabilities	-	-	676	-
Other miscellaneous	55	-	3,835	-
	<u>1,090</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>14,579</u>	<u>310</u>
<b>Amounts due from:</b>				
Cash and short-term funds	-	-	15,157	-
Financial assets at FVTPL	588	-	2,620	-
Derivative financial assets	-	-	10,602	-
Clients' and brokers' balances	-	-	284	-
ROU assets	-	-	12,925	-
Other assets	130	-	1,865	-
	<u>718</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>43,453</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Amounts due to:</b>				
Deposits from customers	-	-	802	13,520
Deposits and placements of banks and other financial institutions	-	-	123,174	-
Derivative financial liabilities	-	-	461	-
Clients' and brokers' balances	-	-	508	-
Lease liabilities	-	-	13,821	-
Other liabilities	80	-	574	-
	<u>80</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>139,340</u>	<u>13,520</u>
<b>Commitments and contingencies</b>				
Derivative financial instruments	-	-	610,000	-

\* Pursuant to requirements as set out in Bank Negara Malaysia's ("BNM") circular dated 31 January 2019 on Standards on Intercompany Charges Paid/Payable to Foreign Shareholders/Related Entities, the intercompany payments by the Bank are primarily transacted with related parties domiciled in Malaysia.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 37 Significant related party transactions (continued)

#### (b) Related party transactions (continued)

Transactions with related parties are as follows: (continued)

^ Other related companies refers to related parties stated in Note 37(a), excluding the penultimate holding company, immediate holding company and subsidiaries of the Bank.

The significant related party transactions above are primarily transacted with related parties domiciled in Malaysia.

#### (c) Key management personnel

	<b>The Group and the Bank</b>	
	<b>30.06.2023</b>	30.06.2022
	<b>RM'000</b>	RM'000
Salaries, allowances and other short-term employee benefits	<b>8,930</b>	11,328
Fees	<b>652</b>	620
	<b>9,582</b>	11,948

Included in the above is the Directors' remuneration which is disclosed in Note 34.

#### (d) Credit transactions and exposure with connected parties

Credit exposures with connected parties as per Bank Negara Malaysia's revised Guidelines on Credit Transactions and Exposures with Connected Parties are as follows:

	<b>The Group and the Bank</b>	
	<b>30.06.2023</b>	30.06.2022
	<b>RM'000</b>	RM'000
Outstanding credit exposures with connected parties	<b>14,284</b>	17,377
Percentage of outstanding credit exposures with connected parties as a proportion of total credit exposures	<b>2.64%</b>	3.13%
Percentage of outstanding credit exposures with connected parties which is non-performing or in default	<b>0.00%</b>	0.00%

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 38 Dividends

Dividends declared and proposed as follows:-

	<b>The Group and the Bank</b>			
	<b>30.06.2023</b>		<b>30.06.2022</b>	
	<b>Single-tier dividend per share Sen</b>	<b>Amount of dividend RM'000</b>	<b>Single-tier dividend per share Sen</b>	<b>Amount of dividend RM'000</b>
Ordinary shares	<b>17.40</b>	<b>28,710</b>	23.60	38,940

At the forthcoming Annual General Meeting, the Directors of the Bank propose a final single-tier dividend of 17.40 sen per share on the Bank's issued and paid-up share capital amounting to RM28,710,000 for the financial year ended 30 June 2023.

Dividends recognised as distribution to ordinary equity holders of the Bank:

	<b>The Group and the Bank</b>			
	<b>30.06.2023</b>		<b>30.06.2022</b>	
	<b>Single-tier dividend per share Sen</b>	<b>Amount of dividend RM'000</b>	<b>Single-tier dividend per share Sen</b>	<b>Amount of dividend RM'000</b>
Ordinary shares	<b>23.60</b>	<b>38,940</b>	95.00	156,750

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

### for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 39 Commitments and Contingencies

In the normal course of business, the Bank makes various commitments and incur certain contingent liabilities with legal recourse to their customers. No material losses are anticipated as a result of these transactions. These commitments and contingencies are also not secured over the assets of the Group.

	<b>30.06.2023</b>	30.06.2022
	<b>Principal amount</b>	Principal amount
<b>The Group and the Bank</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	RM'000
<b>Commitments and contingencies</b>		
Direct credit substitutes	<b>1,000</b>	1,000
Obligations under underwriting agreement	-	7,140
Any commitments that are unconditionally cancelled at any time by the Bank without prior notice		
- maturity less than one year	<b>917,463</b>	919,747
	<b>918,463</b>	927,887
<b>Derivative financial instruments</b>		
Interest rate related contracts <sup>^</sup> :		
- One year or less	<b>768,000</b>	1,019,897
- Over one year to five years	<b>3,502,000</b>	2,503,000
Foreign exchange related contracts <sup>^</sup> :		
- One year or less	<b>3,089,969</b>	1,516,655
Equity related contracts <sup>^</sup> :		
- Over one year to five years	<b>200</b>	200
	<b>7,360,169</b>	5,039,752
	<b>8,278,632</b>	5,967,639

<sup>^</sup> These derivatives are revalued at gross position basis and the fair value have been reflected in Note 23 to the financial statements as derivative financial assets or derivatives financial liabilities.

The Group and the Bank do not have commitments and contingent liabilities other than as disclosed above.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

### for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 40 Capital commitments

	The Group and the Bank	
	30.06.2023	30.06.2022
	RM'000	RM'000
Property and equipment		
- approved and contracted but not provided for	<b>1,590</b>	3,115

#### 41 Capital Management

The Bank's capital is in relation to its risk profile and strategic objectives set by the Board to meet shareholder's requirements and expectations. The Bank's Capital Management Framework for maintaining appropriate capital levels has complied with the requirements of Bank Negara Malaysia's Revised Risk Weighted Capital Adequacy Framework. The components of the total capital and capital adequacy ratios are disclosed in Note 42.

#### 42 Capital adequacy

The Group's and the Bank's regulatory capital is governed by BNM's Capital Adequacy Framework guidelines. The capital adequacy ratios of the Group and the Bank are computed in accordance with BNM's Capital Adequacy Framework (Capital Components) (the "Framework"). The Framework sets out the approach for computing the regulatory capital adequacy ratios, the minimum levels of the ratios at which banking institutions are required to operate as well as requirement on Capital Conservation Buffer ("CCB") and Counter Cyclical Buffer ("CCyB"). The Group and the Bank are also required to maintain CCB of up to 2.500% of total risk weighted assets ("RWA"), which is phased in starting with 0.625% in year 2016, 1.250% in year 2017, 1.875% in year 2018 and 2.500% in year 2019. The CCyB which ranges from 0% up to 2.500% is determined as the weighted average of prevailing CCyB rates applied in the jurisdictions in which a financial institution has credit exposures.

The minimum capital adequacy including CCB for Common Equity Tier 1 (CET1) capital ratio, Tier 1 capital ratio and Total capital ratio are 7.000%, 8.500% and 10.500% respectively.

The Group and the Bank have adopted the Standardised Approach for Credit Risk and Market Risk, and the Basic Indicator Approach for Operational Risk computation in deriving the RWA.

(i) The capital adequacy ratios of the Group and the Bank are as follows:

	The Group		The Bank	
	30.06.2023	30.06.2022	30.06.2023	30.06.2022
<b>Before deducting proposed dividends:</b>				
Common Equity Tier 1 ("CET1") capital ratio	<b>38.507%</b>	39.464%	<b>38.498%</b>	39.445%
Tier 1 capital ratio	<b>38.507%</b>	39.464%	<b>38.498%</b>	39.445%
Total capital ratio	<b>48.789%</b>	50.447%	<b>48.792%</b>	50.437%

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

### for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 42 Capital adequacy (continued)

(i) The capital adequacy ratios of the Group and the Bank are as follows: (continued)

	The Group		The Bank	
	30.06.2023	30.06.2022	30.06.2023	30.06.2022
<b>After deducting proposed dividends: <sup>(1)</sup></b>				
CET 1 capital ratio	<b>35.731%</b>	35.389%	<b>35.719%</b>	35.367%
Tier I capital ratio	<b>35.731%</b>	35.389%	<b>35.719%</b>	35.367%
Total capital ratio	<b>46.013%</b>	46.372%	<b>46.013%</b>	46.359%

Note:

<sup>(1)</sup> Proposed dividends of RM28,710,000 (30 June 2022: RM38,940,000).

(ii) The components of CET1, Tier 1 and total capital of the Group and the Bank are as follows:

	The Group		The Bank	
	30.06.2023	30.06.2022	30.06.2023	30.06.2022
	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000
<b>CET1 capital</b>				
Paid-up ordinary share capital	<b>252,950</b>	252,950	<b>252,950</b>	252,950
Retained profits	<b>280,659</b>	288,171	<b>280,317</b>	287,881
Other reserves	<b>(4,486)</b>	(19,792)	<b>(4,486)</b>	(19,792)
Less: goodwill and intangibles	<b>(33,936)</b>	(33,638)	<b>(33,936)</b>	(33,638)
Less: deferred tax assets	<b>(96,878)</b>	(110,559)	<b>(96,878)</b>	(110,559)
Less: investment in subsidiary companies	-	-	<b>(200)</b>	(200)
Total CET1 capital	<b>398,309</b>	377,132	<b>397,767</b>	376,642
<b>Tier 1 capital</b>	<b>398,309</b>	377,132	<b>397,767</b>	376,642
<b>Tier 2 capital</b>				
Stage 1 and Stage 2 expected credit loss allowances and regulatory reserves <sup>(2)</sup>	<b>6,360</b>	4,952	<b>6,356</b>	4,952
Subordinated obligations	<b>100,000</b>	100,000	<b>100,000</b>	100,000
Total Tier 2 capital	<b>106,360</b>	104,952	<b>106,356</b>	104,952
Total capital	<b>504,669</b>	482,084	<b>504,123</b>	481,594

Note:

<sup>(2)</sup> Includes the qualifying regulatory reserve for non-impaired loans and advances.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 42 Capital adequacy (continued)

(iii) Breakdown of risk-weighted assets in the various risk weights:

	<b>The Group</b>		<b>The Bank</b>	
	<b>30.06.2023</b>	30.06.2022	<b>30.06.2023</b>	30.06.2022
	<b>RM'000</b>	RM'000	<b>RM'000</b>	RM'000
Credit risk	<b>508,798</b>	396,174	<b>508,514</b>	396,120
Market risk	<b>185,425</b>	217,522	<b>185,018</b>	217,123
Operational risk	<b>340,168</b>	341,935	<b>339,681</b>	341,603
	<b><u>1,034,391</u></b>	<u>955,631</u>	<b><u>1,033,213</u></b>	<u>954,846</u>

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

### for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 43 Financial instruments

##### (a) Risk management objectives and policies

Risk Management is one of the core activities of the Bank to strike a balance between sound practices and risk-return. An effective risk management is therefore vital to ensure that the Bank conducts its business in a prudent manner to ensure that the risk of potential losses is reduced.

##### **Credit Risk**

Credit risk, or the risk of counterparties defaulting, is controlled by the application of credit approvals, credit limits and monitoring procedures. Credit risk include settlement risk, default risk and concentration risk. Exposure to credit risk arises mainly from financing, underwriting, securities and derivative exposures of the Bank.

The Bank has set out Board approved policies and guidelines for the management of credit risk. The Management Credit and Underwriting Committee ("MCUC") shall oversee all credit related matters of the Bank, in addition to an independent Credit Department.

The Board has delegated appropriate Delegation of Authority to the MCUC and senior management for the approval of credit facilities.

##### **Market Risk**

Market risk is the risk of loss arising from adverse fluctuation in market prices, such as interest rates, equity prices and foreign currency. The Bank monitors all such exposures arising from trading activities of the treasury and stockbroking business activities on a daily basis and management is alerted on the financial impact of these risks.

The Bank has in place a set of policies, guidelines for the management of market risk. Stress testing is also employed to capture the potential market risk exposures from unexpected market movements. Concerns and significant findings are communicated to the senior management at the Assets and Liabilities Management Committee ("ALMCO") and to the Board.

##### **Liquidity Risk**

Liquidity risk is the risk of financial loss arising from the inability to fund increases in assets and/or meet obligations as they fall due. Financial obligations arises from the withdrawal of deposits, funding of loans committed and repayment of borrowed funds. It is the Bank's policy to ensure that there is adequate liquidity across all business units to sustain ongoing operations, as well as sufficient liquidity to fund asset growth and strategic opportunities.



# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

#### (a) Risk management objectives and policies (continued)

##### **Operational Risk**

Operational risk is the risk of direct and indirect loss resulting from inadequate or failed internal processes and controls due to error, inefficiencies, omission and unauthorised access, including external events beyond the control of the Bank. In order to reduce or mitigate these risks, the Bank has established internal control mechanisms within the various levels of the organisation, which include the setting up of procedural and control systems by the various units to manage the day-to-day operational risk inherent in their respective business and functional areas.

The Operational Risk Management ("ORM") Policy is in place to ensure that controls and segregation of duties exists to mitigate operational risks. The Bank has taken an initiative to promote operational risk awareness among its staff and an in-house awareness programme was completed in 2011. The Bank has begun presenting loss data reports on monthly basis to the senior management and the Board. This will also provide the foundation for mapping and collecting data on loss events and self-assessment models in subsequent phases of the ORM initiatives.

##### **Interest rate benchmark reform**

Interest rate benchmarks such as interbank offered rates ("IBORs") have played an important role in global financial markets. These benchmarks index trillions of dollars in a wide variety of financial products, ranging from mortgages to derivatives. With recent market developments, question has been brought in on the long-term reliability of such benchmarks. In some jurisdictions, it is now a clear steer towards replacing existing benchmarks with alternative, nearly risk-free rates (referred to as 'IBOR reform'). The introduction of new alternative reference rate ("ARR") or IBOR reform aims to facilitate usage of benchmarks rates that are more robust and based upon transaction in active, liquid markets. As at 30 June 2023, the Group and the Bank has exposure to Kuala Lumpur Interbank Offered Rate ("KLIBOR").

On 27 September 2021, in line with the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") reforms after the Global Financial Crisis, BNM has announced the launch of the MYOR as the new ARR for Malaysia. Globally, ARRs are being introduced to improve the integrity of financial benchmark rates as part of a transition to transaction-based rates. The MYOR will run in parallel to the existing KLIBOR with periodic reviews to ensure that the financial benchmark rates remain robust and reflective of an active underlying market. The availability of two financial benchmark rates provides market participants with the flexibility to choose the rate that best suits their needs and facilitates the development of MYOR-based products.

The BNM had discontinued the publication of the 2- and 12-month KLIBOR tenors, which are the least referenced rates in the market for financial contracts, on 1 January 2023. The remaining 1-, 3- and 6-month KLIBOR tenors, which continue to reflect an active underlying market continued to be published. The Financial Markets Committee ("FMC") will engage the International Swaps and Derivatives Association ("ISDA") to ensure continuity of KLIBOR derivative contracts in the event of a temporary or permanent discontinuation of KLIBOR publication.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

### for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

##### (a) Risk management objectives and policies (continued)

###### Interest rate benchmark reform (continued)

There remain key differences between KLIBOR and MYOR. KLIBOR is a 'term rate', which means it is published for a borrowing period (i.e. 3- or 6-month tenor) and is 'forward looking', because it is published at the beginning of the borrowing period. MYOR likewise, is a 'backward-looking' rate, based on unsecured overnight Malaysian Ringgit interbank transactions in the Malaysian financial market, and it is published on the next business day (i.e. at the end of the overnight borrowing period). Furthermore, KLIBOR includes a credit spread over the risk-free rate, while MYOR currently does not. On transition existing contracts and agreements that reference KLIBOR to MYOR, adjustments for term and credit differences might need to be applied to MYOR, to enable the two benchmark rates to be economically equivalent on transition.

The Group and the Bank has set up an internal working group and the key objectives of the internal working group include the followings:

- identifying contracts in scope of benchmark reform;
- considering changes to internal systems, processes, risk management and valuation models;
- allocation of roles and responsibilities and identification of relevant responsible parties to execute and implement the transition; and
- managing any related tax and accounting implications.

The main risks to which the Group and the Bank has been exposed as a result of IBOR reform are operational. The operational risks will arise during the renegotiation of financial contracts through bilateral negotiation with customers, updating of contractual terms, updating of systems that use IBOR curves and revision of operational controls related to the reform and regulatory risks. Financial risk is predominantly limited to interest rate risk.

As at 30 June 2023, changes required to systems, processes and models have been identified and have been partially implemented. The Bank has identified all KLIBOR-linked contracts as at 30 June 2023 and all contracts was referenced to 3-month KLIBOR. The Group and the Bank will closely monitor the regulators' announcements on MYOR or discontinuation of publication of the KLIBOR for the relevant tenors and continues to engage with industry participants, to ensure an orderly transition to MYOR and to minimise the risks arising from transition, and it will continue to identify and assess risks associated with KLIBOR replacement.

For the financial instruments that the Group and the Bank hold as at 30 June 2023 which referenced to KLIBOR, kindly refer to Note 7 and Note 23 of the financial statements.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

### for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

##### (b) Market risk

Market risk sensitivity assessment is based on the changes in key variables, such as interest rates and foreign currency rates, while all other variables remain unchanged. The sensitivity factors used are assumptions based on parallel shifts in the key variables to project the impact on the assets and liabilities position of the Group and the Bank as at the reporting date.

The scenarios used are simplified whereby it is assumed that all key variables for all maturities move at the same time and by the same magnitude and do not incorporate actions that would be otherwise taken by the business unit and risk management to mitigate the effect of this movement in key variables. In reality, the Group and the Bank proactively seek to ensure that the interest rate risk profile is managed to minimise losses and optimise net revenues.

##### (i) Interest rate sensitivity analysis

The following table shows the sensitivity of the Group's and the Bank's profit after tax and its equity with an immediate up and down +/-100 basis points ('bps') parallel shift in the interest rate.

	30.06.2023		30.06.2022	
	Impact on profit after tax RM'000	Impact on equity RM'000	Impact on profit after tax RM'000	Impact on equity RM'000
<b>The Group and the Bank</b>				
<b>30.06.2023</b>				
+100 bps	<u>2,425</u>	<u>(37,864)</u>	<u>10,239</u>	<u>(28,236)</u>
-100 bps	<u>(2,425)</u>	<u>37,864</u>	<u>(10,239)</u>	<u>28,236</u>

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

### for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

##### (b) Market risk (continued)

###### (ii) Foreign currency sensitivity analysis

The foreign currency sensitivity represents the affect of the appreciation or depreciation of the foreign currency rates against Ringgit Malaysia on the consolidated currency position, while other variables remain constant.

###### Impact on profit after tax

	30.06.2023		30.06.2022	
	+1%	-1%	+1%	-1%
<b>The Group and the Bank</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>
USD	(175)	175	(11)	11
SGD	5	(5)	(11)	11
Others	(15)	15	26	(26)
	<b>(185)</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>(4)</b>

###### (iii) Equity prices sensitivity analysis

The Group and the Bank's exposure to equity securities price risk arises from investments held by the Group and classified in the statements of financial position as financial assets at FVTPL and financial investments at FVOCI.

The Group and the Bank do not have significant exposure to equity price risks.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

#### (b) Market risk (continued)

##### Interest rate risk

The tables below summarise the Group's and the Bank's exposure to interest rate risks. Included in the tables are the Group's and the Bank's financial assets and financial liabilities at their carrying amounts, categorised by the earlier of contractual repricing or maturity dates. As interest rates and yield curves change over time, the Group and the Bank may be exposed to loss in earnings due to the effects of interest rates on the structure of the statements of financial position. Sensitivity to interest rates arises from mismatches in the repricing dates, cash flows and other characteristics of the assets and their corresponding liabilities funding.

The Group 30.06.2023	← Non-trading book →					Non-interest rate sensitive RM'000	Trading book RM'000	Total RM'000
	Up to 1 month RM'000	1 – 3 months RM'000	3 to 12 months RM'000	1 – 5 years RM'000	Over 5 years RM'000			
<b>Assets</b>								
Cash and short-term funds	245,881	-	-	-	-	47,453	-	293,334
Clients' and brokers' balances	-	-	-	-	-	132,829	-	132,829
Deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions	-	130,012	-	-	-	-	-	130,012
Financial assets at FVTPL	-	-	-	-	-	-	275,700	275,700
Financial investments at FVOCI	50,013	55,079	275,973	1,042,178	393,739	21,133	-	1,838,115
Financial investments at amortised cost	-	50,031	20,114	1,033,946	20,717	13,429	-	1,138,237
Loans and advances	303,830	-	69,952	35,148	-	887	-	409,817
Derivative financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	67,036	67,036
Statutory deposits with Bank Negara Malaysia	-	-	-	-	-	52,350	-	52,350
Other financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	29,149	-	29,149
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>599,724</b>	<b>235,122</b>	<b>366,039</b>	<b>2,111,272</b>	<b>414,456</b>	<b>297,230</b>	<b>342,736</b>	<b>4,366,579</b>

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

#### (b) Market risk (continued)

##### Interest rate risk (continued)

The Group 30.06.2023	Non-trading book					Non-interest rate sensitive RM'000	Trading book RM'000	Total RM'000
	Up to 1 month RM'000	1 – 3 months RM'000	3 to 12 months RM'000	1 – 5 years RM'000	Over 5 years RM'000			
<b>Liabilities</b>								
Clients' and brokers' balances	-	-	-	-	-	119,653	-	119,653
Deposits from customers	467,207	158,783	76,681	-	-	1,005	-	703,676
Deposits and placements of banks and other financial institutions	2,568,043	282,218	5,000	-	-	2,973	-	2,858,234
Lease liabilities	394	562	2,569	7,716	30	-	-	11,271
Other financial liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	126,338	-	126,338
Derivative financial liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,074	54,074
Subordinated obligations	-	-	-	-	99,998	197	-	100,195
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>3,035,644</b>	<b>441,563</b>	<b>84,250</b>	<b>7,716</b>	<b>100,028</b>	<b>250,166</b>	<b>54,074</b>	<b>3,973,441</b>
<b>Net interest sensitivity gap</b>	<b>(2,435,920)</b>	<b>(206,441)</b>	<b>281,789</b>	<b>2,103,556</b>	<b>314,428</b>			
Direct credit substitutes	-	-	-	-	-	1,000		
Credit related commitments and contingencies	-	-	-	-	-	917,463		
<b>Net interest sensitivity gap</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>918,463</b>		

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

#### (b) Market risk (continued)

##### Interest rate risk (continued)

The Group 30.06.2022	Non-trading book					Non-interest rate sensitive RM'000	Trading book RM'000	Total RM'000
	Up to 1 month RM'000	1 – 3 months RM'000	3 to 12 months RM'000	1 – 5 years RM'000	Over 5 years RM'000			
<b>Assets</b>								
Cash and short-term funds	211,123	-	-	-	-	40,324	-	251,447
Clients' and brokers' balances	-	-	-	-	-	103,077	-	103,077
Deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions	-	100,021	-	-	-	-	-	100,021
Financial assets at FVTPL	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,496	26,496
Financial investments at FVOCI	10,012	49,973	51,934	898,855	231,513	14,353	-	1,256,640
Financial investments at amortised cost	200,014	30,128	135,572	868,735	-	15,993	-	1,250,442
Loans and advances	329,300	-	22,960	36,045	5,238	177	-	393,720
Derivative financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,393	38,393
Other financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	29,821	-	29,821
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>750,449</b>	<b>180,122</b>	<b>210,466</b>	<b>1,803,635</b>	<b>236,751</b>	<b>203,745</b>	<b>64,889</b>	<b>3,450,057</b>

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

#### (b) Market risk (continued)

##### Interest rate risk (continued)

The Group 30.06.2022	Non-trading book					Non-interest rate sensitive RM'000	Trading book RM'000	Total RM'000
	Up to 1 month RM'000	1 – 3 months RM'000	3 to 12 months RM'000	1 – 5 years RM'000	Over 5 years RM'000			
<b>Liabilities</b>								
Clients' and brokers' balances	-	-	-	-	-	76,502	-	76,502
Deposits from customers	716,995	16,341	24,954	-	-	1,346	-	759,636
Deposits and placements of banks and other financial institutions	1,802,886	103,266	-	-	-	1,083	-	1,907,235
Lease liabilities	361	539	2,404	10,597	-	-	-	13,901
Other financial liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	201,169	-	201,169
Derivative financial liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,705	26,705
Subordinated obligations	-	-	-	-	99,996	197	-	100,193
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>2,520,242</b>	<b>120,146</b>	<b>27,358</b>	<b>10,597</b>	<b>99,996</b>	<b>280,297</b>	<b>26,705</b>	<b>3,085,341</b>
Net interest sensitivity gap	(1,769,793)	59,976	183,108	1,793,038	136,755			
Direct credit substitutes	-	-	-	-	-	1,000		
Credit related commitments and contingencies	-	-	-	-	-	926,887		
Net interest sensitivity gap	-	-	-	-	-	927,887		



**Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad**  
**Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)**  
**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

**Notes to the financial statements**  
**for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)**

**43 Financial instruments (continued)**

**(b) Market risk (continued)**

**Interest rate risk (continued)**

	← Non-trading book →					Non-interest rate sensitive	Trading book	Total
	Up to 1 month RM'000	1 – 3 months RM'000	3 to 12 months RM'000	1 – 5 years RM'000	Over 5 years RM'000			
<b>The Bank</b>								
<b>30.06.2023</b>								
<b>Assets</b>								
Cash and short-term funds	245,881	-	-	-	-	46,037	-	291,918
Clients' and brokers' balances	-	-	-	-	-	132,829	-	132,829
Deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions	-	130,012	-	-	-	-	-	130,012
Financial assets at FVTPL	-	-	-	-	-	-	275,496	275,496
Financial investments at FVOCI	50,013	55,079	275,973	1,042,178	393,739	21,133	-	1,838,115
Financial investments at amortised cost	-	50,031	20,114	1,033,946	20,717	13,429	-	1,138,237
Loans and advances	303,830	-	69,952	35,148	-	887	-	409,817
Derivative financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	67,036	67,036
Statutory deposits with Bank Negara Malaysia	-	-	-	-	-	52,350	-	52,350
Other financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	29,149	-	29,149
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>599,724</b>	<b>235,122</b>	<b>366,039</b>	<b>2,111,272</b>	<b>414,456</b>	<b>295,814</b>	<b>342,532</b>	<b>4,364,959</b>

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

#### (b) Market risk (continued)

##### Interest rate risk (continued)

The Bank 30.06.2023	Non-trading book					Non-interest rate sensitive RM'000	Trading book RM'000	Total RM'000
	Up to 1 month RM'000	1 – 3 months RM'000	3 to 12 months RM'000	1 – 5 years RM'000	Over 5 years RM'000			
<b>Liabilities</b>								
Clients' and brokers' balances	-	-	-	-	-	119,653	-	119,653
Deposits from customers	467,207	158,783	76,681	-	-	1,005	-	703,676
Deposits and placements of banks and other financial institutions	2,568,043	282,218	5,000	-	-	2,973	-	2,858,234
Lease liabilities	394	562	2,569	7,716	30	-	-	11,271
Other financial liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	125,264	-	125,264
Derivative financial liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,074	54,074
Subordinated obligations	-	-	-	-	99,998	197	-	100,195
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>3,035,644</b>	<b>441,563</b>	<b>84,250</b>	<b>7,716</b>	<b>100,028</b>	<b>249,092</b>	<b>54,074</b>	<b>3,972,367</b>
<b>Net interest sensitivity gap</b>	<b>(2,435,920)</b>	<b>(206,441)</b>	<b>281,789</b>	<b>2,103,556</b>	<b>314,428</b>			
Direct credit substitutes	-	-	-	-	-	1,000		
Credit related commitments and contingencies	-	-	-	-	-	917,463		
<b>Net interest sensitivity gap</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>918,463</b>		

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

#### (b) Market risk (continued)

##### Interest rate risk (continued)

	← Non-trading book →					Non-interest rate sensitive	Trading book	Total
	Up to 1 month RM'000	1 – 3 months RM'000	3 to 12 months RM'000	1 – 5 years RM'000	Over 5 years RM'000			
<b>The Bank</b>								
<b>30.06.2022</b>								
<b>Assets</b>								
Cash and short-term funds	211,123	-	-	-	-	40,136	-	251,259
Clients' and brokers' balances	-	-	-	-	-	103,077	-	103,077
Deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions	-	100,021	-	-	-	-	-	100,021
Financial assets at FVTPL	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,297	26,297
Financial investments at FVOCI	10,012	49,973	51,934	898,855	231,513	14,353	-	1,256,640
Financial investments at amortised cost	200,014	30,128	135,572	868,735	-	15,993	-	1,250,442
Loans and advances	329,300	-	22,960	36,045	5,238	177	-	393,720
Derivative financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,393	38,393
Other financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	29,807	-	29,807
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>750,449</b>	<b>180,122</b>	<b>210,466</b>	<b>1,803,635</b>	<b>236,751</b>	<b>203,543</b>	<b>64,690</b>	<b>3,449,656</b>

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

#### (b) Market risk (continued)

##### Interest rate risk (continued)

The Bank 30.06.2022	Non-trading book					Non-interest rate sensitive RM'000	Trading book RM'000	Total RM'000
	Up to 1 month RM'000	1 – 3 months RM'000	3 to 12 months RM'000	1 – 5 years RM'000	Over 5 years RM'000			
<b>Liabilities</b>								
Clients' and brokers' balances	-	-	-	-	-	76,502	-	76,502
Deposits from customers	716,995	16,341	24,954	-	-	1,346	-	759,636
Deposits and placements of banks and other financial institutions	1,802,886	103,266	-	-	-	1,083	-	1,907,235
Lease liabilities	361	539	2,404	10,597	-	-	-	13,901
Other financial liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	201,244	-	201,244
Derivative financial liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,705	26,705
Subordinated obligations	-	-	-	-	99,996	197	-	100,193
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>2,520,242</b>	<b>120,146</b>	<b>27,358</b>	<b>10,597</b>	<b>99,996</b>	<b>280,372</b>	<b>26,705</b>	<b>3,085,416</b>
Net interest sensitivity gap	(1,769,793)	59,976	183,108	1,793,038	136,755			
Direct credit substitutes	-	-	-	-	-	1,000		
Credit related commitments and contingencies	-	-	-	-	-	926,887		
Net interest sensitivity gap	-	-	-	-	-	927,887		

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

#### (c) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is defined as the current and prospective risk arising from the inability of the Group and the Bank to meet its contractual or regulatory obligations when they fall due without incurring substantial losses. Liquidity obligations arise from withdrawals of deposits, repayments of purchased funds at maturity, extensions of credit and working capital needs. The Group and the Bank seek to project, monitor and manage its liquidity needs under normal as well as adverse circumstances.

The table below analyses the carrying amount of assets and liabilities (include non-financial instruments) as at reporting date based on the remaining contractual maturity and is disclosed in accordance with the requirements of BNM Guideline:

<b>The Group 30.06.2023</b>	<b>Up to 1 week RM'000</b>	<b>1 week to 1 month RM'000</b>	<b>1 to 3 months RM'000</b>	<b>3 to 6 months RM'000</b>	<b>6 to 12 months RM'000</b>	<b>Over 1 year RM'000</b>	<b>No specific maturity RM'000</b>	<b>Total RM'000</b>
<b>Assets</b>								
Cash and short-term funds	293,334	-	-	-	-	-	-	293,334
Clients' and brokers' balances	132,829	-	-	-	-	-	-	132,829
Deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions	-	130,012	-	-	-	-	-	130,012
Financial assets at FVTPL	-	49,885	29,757	-	-	189,312	6,746	275,700
Financial investments at FVOCI	20,471	30,537	55,833	85,652	192,238	1,453,384	-	1,838,115
Financial investments at amortised cost	-	-	50,734	20,183	-	1,067,320	-	1,138,237
Loans and advances	304,718	-	-	-	69,952	35,147	-	409,817
Derivative financial assets	3,307	14,919	16,598	5,354	4,682	22,176	-	67,036
Other assets *	130	-	-	-	32,577	-	199,213	231,920
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>754,789</b>	<b>225,353</b>	<b>152,922</b>	<b>111,189</b>	<b>299,449</b>	<b>2,767,339</b>	<b>205,959</b>	<b>4,517,000</b>

\* Includes deferred tax assets, property and equipment, ROU assets, other intangible assets and goodwill.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

#### (c) Liquidity risk (continued)

The table below analyses the carrying amount of assets and liabilities (include non-financial instruments) as at reporting date based on the remaining contractual maturity and is disclosed in accordance with the requirements of BNM Guideline: (continued)

<b>The Group</b>	<b>Up to</b>	<b>1 week to</b>	<b>1 to 3</b>	<b>3 to 6</b>	<b>6 to 12</b>	<b>Over 1</b>	<b>No specific</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>30.06.2023</b>	<b>1 week</b>	<b>1 month</b>	<b>months</b>	<b>months</b>	<b>months</b>	<b>year</b>	<b>maturity</b>	<b>RM'000</b>
	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	
<b>Liabilities</b>								
Clients' and brokers' balances	119,653	-	-	-	-	-	-	119,653
Deposits from customers	365,695	101,965	159,116	76,900	-	-	-	703,676
Deposits and placements of banks and other financial institutions	2,076,454	492,649	284,130	-	5,001	-	-	2,858,234
Lease liabilities	-	394	562	848	1,721	7,746	-	11,271
Other liabilities and provision for tax	-	13,893	-	-	112,452	-	-	126,345
Derivative financial liabilities	2,756	10,767	12,112	7,014	8,671	12,754	-	54,074
Subordinated obligations	-	-	-	197	-	99,998	-	100,195
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>2,564,558</b>	<b>619,668</b>	<b>455,920</b>	<b>84,959</b>	<b>127,845</b>	<b>120,498</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,973,448</b>
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>543,552</b>	<b>543,552</b>
<b>Total liabilities and equity</b>	<b>2,564,558</b>	<b>619,668</b>	<b>455,920</b>	<b>84,959</b>	<b>127,845</b>	<b>120,498</b>	<b>543,552</b>	<b>4,517,000</b>

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

### for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

##### (c) Liquidity risk (continued)

The table below analyses the carrying amount of assets and liabilities (include non-financial instruments) as at reporting date based on the remaining contractual maturity and is disclosed in accordance with the requirements of BNM Guideline: (continued)

<b>The Group</b>	<b>Up to</b>	<b>1 week to</b>	<b>1 to 3</b>	<b>3 to 6</b>	<b>6 to 12</b>	<b>Over 1</b>	<b>No specific</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>30.06.2022</b>	<b>1 week</b>	<b>1 month</b>	<b>months</b>	<b>months</b>	<b>months</b>	<b>year</b>	<b>maturity</b>	<b>RM'000</b>
	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>
<b>Assets</b>								
Cash and short-term funds	251,447	-	-	-	-	-	-	251,447
Clients' and brokers' balances	103,077	-	-	-	-	-	-	103,077
Deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions	-	100,021	-	-	-	-	-	100,021
Financial assets at FVTPL	-	-	-	19,743	-	-	6,753	26,496
Financial investments at FVOCI	-	10,194	50,460	15,100	37,262	1,143,624	-	1,256,640
Financial investments at amortised cost	-	203,783	30,414	-	136,647	879,598	-	1,250,442
Loans and advances	329,477	-	-	-	22,960	41,283	-	393,720
Derivative financial assets	404	1,882	2,259	2,071	2,509	29,268	-	38,393
Other assets *	130	-	-	-	32,043	-	166,409	198,582
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>684,535</b>	<b>315,880</b>	<b>83,133</b>	<b>36,914</b>	<b>231,421</b>	<b>2,093,773</b>	<b>173,162</b>	<b>3,618,818</b>

\* Includes deferred tax assets, property and equipment, ROU assets, other intangible assets and goodwill.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

#### (c) Liquidity risk (continued)

The table below analyses the carrying amount of assets and liabilities (include non-financial instruments) as at reporting date based on the remaining contractual maturity and is disclosed in accordance with the requirements of BNM Guideline: (continued)

<b>The Group</b>	<b>Up to</b>	<b>1 week to</b>	<b>1 to 3</b>	<b>3 to 6</b>	<b>6 to 12</b>	<b>Over 1</b>	<b>No specific</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>30.06.2022</b>	<b>1 week</b>	<b>1 month</b>	<b>months</b>	<b>months</b>	<b>months</b>	<b>year</b>	<b>maturity</b>	<b>RM'000</b>
	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>								
Clients' and brokers' balances	76,502	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,502
Deposits from customers	185,447	532,769	16,383	25,037	-	-	-	759,636
Deposits and placements of banks and other financial institutions	1,285,521	518,237	103,477	-	-	-	-	1,907,235
Lease liabilities	-	361	539	797	1,607	10,597	-	13,901
Other liabilities and provision for tax	-	14,799	-	-	186,149	221	-	201,169
Derivative financial liabilities	6,781	618	1,185	6,144	1,426	10,551	-	26,705
Subordinated obligations	-	-	-	197	-	99,996	-	100,193
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>1,554,251</b>	<b>1,066,784</b>	<b>121,584</b>	<b>32,175</b>	<b>189,182</b>	<b>121,365</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,085,341</b>
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>533,477</b>	<b>533,477</b>
<b>Total liabilities and equity</b>	<b>1,554,251</b>	<b>1,066,784</b>	<b>121,584</b>	<b>32,175</b>	<b>189,182</b>	<b>121,365</b>	<b>533,477</b>	<b>3,618,818</b>



# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

#### (c) Liquidity risk (continued)

The table below analyses the carrying amount of assets and liabilities (include non-financial instruments) as at reporting date based on the remaining contractual maturity and is disclosed in accordance with the requirements of BNM Guideline: (continued)

<b>The Bank</b>	<b>Up to</b>	<b>1 week to</b>	<b>1 to 3</b>	<b>3 to 6</b>	<b>6 to 12</b>	<b>Over 1</b>	<b>No specific</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>30.06.2023</b>	<b>1 week</b>	<b>1 month</b>	<b>months</b>	<b>months</b>	<b>months</b>	<b>year</b>	<b>maturity</b>	<b>RM'000</b>
	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>
<b>Assets</b>								
Cash and short-term funds	291,918	-	-	-	-	-	-	291,918
Clients' and brokers' balances	132,829	-	-	-	-	-	-	132,829
Deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions	-	130,012	-	-	-	-	-	130,012
Financial assets at FVTPL	-	49,885	29,757	-	-	189,312	6,542	275,496
Financial investments at FVOCI	20,471	30,537	55,833	85,652	192,238	1,453,384	-	1,838,115
Financial investments at amortised cost	-	-	50,734	20,183	-	1,067,320	-	1,138,237
Loans and advances	304,718	-	-	-	69,952	35,147	-	409,817
Derivative financial assets	3,307	14,919	16,598	5,354	4,682	22,176	-	67,036
Other assets *	130	-	-	-	32,574	-	199,413	232,117
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>753,373</b>	<b>225,353</b>	<b>152,922</b>	<b>111,189</b>	<b>299,446</b>	<b>2,767,339</b>	<b>205,955</b>	<b>4,515,577</b>

\* Includes statutory deposits with Bank Negara Malaysia, deferred tax assets, investment in subsidiary companies, property and equipment, ROU assets, other intangible assets and goodwill.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

#### (c) Liquidity risk (continued)

The table below analyses the carrying amount of assets and liabilities (include non-financial instruments) as at reporting date based on the remaining contractual maturity and is disclosed in accordance with the requirements of BNM Guideline: (continued)

<b>The Bank</b> <b>30.06.2023</b>	<b>Up to</b> <b>1 week</b> <b>RM'000</b>	<b>1 week to</b> <b>1 month</b> <b>RM'000</b>	<b>1 to 3</b> <b>months</b> <b>RM'000</b>	<b>3 to 6</b> <b>months</b> <b>RM'000</b>	<b>6 to 12</b> <b>months</b> <b>RM'000</b>	<b>Over 1</b> <b>year</b> <b>RM'000</b>	<b>No specific</b> <b>maturity</b> <b>RM'000</b>	<b>Total</b> <b>RM'000</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>								
Clients' and brokers' balances	119,653	-	-	-	-	-	-	119,653
Deposits from customers	365,695	101,965	159,116	76,900	-	-	-	703,676
Deposits and placements of banks and other financial institutions	2,076,454	492,649	284,130	-	5,001	-	-	2,858,234
Lease liabilities	-	394	562	848	1,721	7,746	-	11,271
Other liabilities	-	13,893	-	-	111,371	-	-	125,264
Derivative financial liabilities	2,756	10,767	12,112	7,014	8,671	12,754	-	54,074
Subordinated obligations	-	-	-	197	-	99,998	-	100,195
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>2,564,558</b>	<b>619,668</b>	<b>455,920</b>	<b>84,959</b>	<b>126,764</b>	<b>120,498</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,972,367</b>
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>543,210</b>	<b>543,210</b>
<b>Total liabilities and equity</b>	<b>2,564,558</b>	<b>619,668</b>	<b>455,920</b>	<b>84,959</b>	<b>126,764</b>	<b>120,498</b>	<b>543,210</b>	<b>4,515,577</b>

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

### for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

##### (c) Liquidity risk (continued)

The table below analyses the carrying amount of assets and liabilities (include non-financial instruments) as at reporting date based on the remaining contractual maturity and is disclosed in accordance with the requirements of BNM Guideline: (continued)

<b>The Bank 30.06.2022</b>	<b>Up to 1 week RM'000</b>	<b>1 week to 1 month RM'000</b>	<b>1 to 3 months RM'000</b>	<b>3 to 6 months RM'000</b>	<b>6 to 12 months RM'000</b>	<b>Over 1 year RM'000</b>	<b>No specific maturity RM'000</b>	<b>Total RM'000</b>
<b>Assets</b>								
Cash and short-term funds	251,259	-	-	-	-	-	-	251,259
Clients' and brokers' balances	103,077	-	-	-	-	-	-	103,077
Deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions	-	100,021	-	-	-	-	-	100,021
Financial assets at FVTPL	-	-	-	19,743	-	-	6,554	26,297
Financial investments at FVOCI	-	10,194	50,460	15,100	37,262	1,143,624	-	1,256,640
Financial investments at amortised cost	-	203,783	30,414	-	136,647	879,598	-	1,250,442
Loans and advances	329,477	-	-	-	22,960	41,283	-	393,720
Derivative financial assets	404	1,882	2,259	2,071	2,509	29,268	-	38,393
Other assets *	130	-	-	-	32,016	-	166,608	198,754
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>684,347</b>	<b>315,880</b>	<b>83,133</b>	<b>36,914</b>	<b>231,394</b>	<b>2,093,773</b>	<b>173,162</b>	<b>3,618,603</b>

\* Includes deferred tax assets, investment in subsidiary companies, property and equipment, ROU assets, other intangible assets and goodwill.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

#### (c) Liquidity risk (continued)

The table below analyses the carrying amount of assets and liabilities (include non-financial instruments) as at reporting date based on the remaining contractual maturity and is disclosed in accordance with the requirements of BNM Guideline: (continued)

<b>The Bank</b> <b>30.06.2022</b>	<b>Up to</b> <b>1 week</b> <b>RM'000</b>	<b>1 week to</b> <b>1 month</b> <b>RM'000</b>	<b>1 to 3</b> <b>months</b> <b>RM'000</b>	<b>3 to 6</b> <b>months</b> <b>RM'000</b>	<b>6 to 12</b> <b>months</b> <b>RM'000</b>	<b>Over 1</b> <b>year</b> <b>RM'000</b>	<b>No specific</b> <b>maturity</b> <b>RM'000</b>	<b>Total</b> <b>RM'000</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>								
Clients' and brokers' balances	76,502	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,502
Deposits from customers	185,447	532,769	16,383	25,037	-	-	-	759,636
Deposits and placements of banks and other financial institutions	1,285,521	518,237	103,477	-	-	-	-	1,907,235
Lease liabilities	-	361	539	797	1,607	10,597	-	13,901
Other liabilities	-	14,799	-	-	186,224	221	-	201,244
Derivative financial liabilities	6,781	618	1,185	6,144	1,426	10,551	-	26,705
Subordinated obligations	-	-	-	197	-	99,996	-	100,193
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>1,554,251</b>	<b>1,066,784</b>	<b>121,584</b>	<b>32,175</b>	<b>189,257</b>	<b>121,365</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,085,416</b>
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>533,187</b>	<b>533,187</b>
<b>Total liabilities and equity</b>	<b>1,554,251</b>	<b>1,066,784</b>	<b>121,584</b>	<b>32,175</b>	<b>189,257</b>	<b>121,365</b>	<b>533,187</b>	<b>3,618,603</b>

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

### for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

##### (c) Liquidity risk (continued)

The following table shows the contractual undiscounted cash flows payable for financial liabilities by remaining contractual maturities. The balances in the table below will not agree to the balances reported in the statements of financial position as the table incorporates all contractual cash flows, on an undiscounted basis, relating to both principal and interest payments. The contractual maturity profile does not necessarily reflect the behavioural cash flows.

<b>The Group</b> <b>30.06.2023</b>	<b>Up to</b> <b>1 month</b> <b>RM'000</b>	<b>1 to 6</b> <b>months</b> <b>RM'000</b>	<b>6 to 12</b> <b>months</b> <b>RM'000</b>	<b>1 to 3</b> <b>years</b> <b>RM'000</b>	<b>3 to 5</b> <b>years</b> <b>RM'000</b>	<b>Over 5</b> <b>years</b> <b>RM'000</b>	<b>Total</b> <b>RM'000</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>							
Clients' and brokers' balances	119,653	-	-	-	-	-	119,653
Deposits from customers	468,064	238,599	-	-	-	-	706,663
Deposits and placements of banks and other financial institutions	2,570,614	285,444	5,140	-	-	-	2,861,198
Lease liabilities	438	1,613	1,927	6,702	1,474	30	12,184
Other liabilities	13,909	-	112,207	-	-	222	126,338
Derivative financial liabilities							
- gross settled derivatives							
- inflow	(1,665,230)	(1,480,965)	(304,585)	-	-	-	(3,450,780)
- outflow	1,662,654	1,475,403	310,140	-	-	-	3,448,197
- net settled derivatives	(1,075)	(1,628)	(2,061)	(2,656)	111	-	(7,309)
Subordinated obligations	-	2,132	2,121	8,460	8,472	104,230	125,415
<b>Total financial liabilities</b>	<b>3,169,027</b>	<b>520,598</b>	<b>124,889</b>	<b>12,506</b>	<b>10,057</b>	<b>104,482</b>	<b>3,941,559</b>

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

### for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

##### (c) Liquidity risk (continued)

The following table shows the contractual undiscounted cash flows payable for financial liabilities by remaining contractual maturities. The balances in the table below will not agree to the balances reported in the statements of financial position as the table incorporates all contractual cash flows, on an undiscounted basis, relating to both principal and interest payments. The contractual maturity profile does not necessarily reflect the behavioural cash flows. (continued)

<b>The Group 30.06.2022</b>	<b>Up to 1 month RM'000</b>	<b>1 to 6 months RM'000</b>	<b>6 to 12 months RM'000</b>	<b>1 to 3 years RM'000</b>	<b>3 to 5 years RM'000</b>	<b>Over 5 years RM'000</b>	<b>Total RM'000</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>							
Clients' and brokers' balances	76,502	-	-	-	-	-	76,502
Deposits from customers	718,801	41,742	-	-	-	-	760,543
Deposits and placements of banks and other financial institutions	1,804,407	103,669	-	-	-	-	1,908,076
Lease liabilities	416	1,594	1,881	7,161	4,282	-	15,334
Other liabilities	14,799	-	186,149	-	-	221	201,169
Derivative financial liabilities							
- gross settled derivatives							
- inflow	(1,030,359)	(488,620)	(148,988)	-	-	-	(1,667,967)
- outflow	1,032,251	484,433	154,306	-	-	-	1,670,990
- net settled derivatives	(762)	1,739	(2,903)	(11,574)	(1,173)	-	(14,673)
Subordinated obligations	-	2,132	2,109	8,472	8,460	108,471	129,644
<b>Total financial liabilities</b>	<b>2,616,055</b>	<b>146,689</b>	<b>192,554</b>	<b>4,059</b>	<b>11,569</b>	<b>108,692</b>	<b>3,079,618</b>

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

### for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

##### (c) Liquidity risk (continued)

The following table shows the contractual undiscounted cash flows payable for financial liabilities by remaining contractual maturities. The balances in the table below will not agree to the balances reported in the statements of financial position as the table incorporates all contractual cash flows, on an undiscounted basis, relating to both principal and interest payments. The contractual maturity profile does not necessarily reflect the behavioural cash flows. (continued)

<b>The Bank</b> <b>30.06.2023</b>	<b>Up to</b> <b>1 month</b> <b>RM'000</b>	<b>1 to 6</b> <b>months</b> <b>RM'000</b>	<b>6 to 12</b> <b>months</b> <b>RM'000</b>	<b>1 to 3</b> <b>years</b> <b>RM'000</b>	<b>3 to 5</b> <b>years</b> <b>RM'000</b>	<b>Over 5</b> <b>years</b> <b>RM'000</b>	<b>Total</b> <b>RM'000</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>							
Clients' and brokers' balances	119,653	-	-	-	-	-	119,653
Deposits from customers	468,064	238,599	-	-	-	-	706,663
Deposits and placements of banks and other financial institutions	2,570,614	285,444	5,140	-	-	-	2,861,198
Lease liabilities	438	1,613	1,927	6,702	1,474	30	12,184
Other liabilities	13,909	-	111,133	-	-	222	125,264
Derivative financial liabilities							
- gross settled derivatives							
- inflow	(1,665,230)	(1,480,965)	(304,585)	-	-	-	(3,450,780)
- outflow	1,662,654	1,475,403	310,140	-	-	-	3,448,197
- net settled derivatives	(1,075)	(1,628)	(2,061)	(2,656)	111	-	(7,309)
Subordinated obligations	-	2,132	2,121	8,460	8,472	104,230	125,415
<b>Total financial liabilities</b>	<b>3,169,027</b>	<b>520,598</b>	<b>123,815</b>	<b>12,506</b>	<b>10,057</b>	<b>104,482</b>	<b>3,940,485</b>

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

### for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

##### (c) Liquidity risk (continued)

The following table shows the contractual undiscounted cash flows payable for financial liabilities by remaining contractual maturities. The balances in the table below will not agree to the balances reported in the statements of financial position as the table incorporates all contractual cash flows, on an undiscounted basis, relating to both principal and interest payments. The contractual maturity profile does not necessarily reflect the behavioural cash flows. (continued)

<b>The Bank</b> <b>30.06.2022</b>	<b>Up to</b> <b>1 month</b> <b>RM'000</b>	<b>1 to 6</b> <b>months</b> <b>RM'000</b>	<b>6 to 12</b> <b>months</b> <b>RM'000</b>	<b>1 to 3</b> <b>years</b> <b>RM'000</b>	<b>3 to 5</b> <b>years</b> <b>RM'000</b>	<b>Over 5</b> <b>years</b> <b>RM'000</b>	<b>Total</b> <b>RM'000</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>							
Clients' and brokers' balances	76,502	-	-	-	-	-	76,502
Deposits from customers	718,801	41,742	-	-	-	-	760,543
Deposits and placements of banks and other financial institutions	1,804,407	103,669	-	-	-	-	1,908,076
Lease liabilities	416	1,594	1,881	7,161	4,282	-	15,334
Other liabilities	14,799	-	186,224	-	-	221	201,244
Derivative financial liabilities							
- gross settled derivatives							
- inflow	(1,030,359)	(488,620)	(148,988)	-	-	-	(1,667,967)
- outflow	1,032,251	484,433	154,306	-	-	-	1,670,990
- net settled derivatives	(762)	1,739	(2,903)	(11,574)	(1,173)	-	(14,673)
Subordinated obligations	-	2,132	2,109	8,472	8,460	108,471	129,644
<b>Total financial liabilities</b>	<b>2,616,055</b>	<b>146,689</b>	<b>192,629</b>	<b>4,059</b>	<b>11,569</b>	<b>108,692</b>	<b>3,079,693</b>



**Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad**  
**Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)**  
**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

**Notes to the financial statements**  
**for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)**

**43 Financial instruments (continued)**

**(c) Liquidity risk (continued)**

The following table presents the contractual expiry by maturity of the Group's and the Bank's commitments and contingencies:

**The Group and the Bank**

**30.06.2023**

Direct credit substitutes  
Obligations under underwriting agreement  
Any commitment that are unconditionally cancelled at anytime by the bank without prior notice

	<b>Less than 1 year RM'000</b>	<b>Over 1 year RM'000</b>	<b>Total RM'000</b>
	<b>1,000</b>	-	<b>1,000</b>
	-	-	-
	<b>917,463</b>	-	<b>917,463</b>
	<b>918,463</b>	-	<b>918,463</b>

**30.06.2022**

Direct credit substitutes  
Obligations under underwriting agreement  
Any commitment that are unconditionally cancelled at anytime by the bank without prior notice

	1,000	-	1,000
	7,140	-	7,140
	919,747	-	919,747
	927,887	-	927,887

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

### for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

##### (d) Credit risk

###### (i) Maximum exposure to credit risk

The maximum exposure to credit risk at the statements of financial position is the amounts on the statements of financial position as well as off-balance sheet financial instruments, without taking into account of any collateral held or other credit enhancements. For contingent liabilities, the maximum exposure to credit risk is the maximum amount that the Group and the Bank would have to pay if the obligations of the instruments issued are called upon. For credit commitments, the maximum exposure to credit risk is the full amount of the undrawn credit facilities granted to customers. The table below shows the maximum exposure to credit risk for the Group and the Bank:

	The Group		The Bank	
	30.06.2023 RM'000	30.06.2022 RM'000	30.06.2023 RM'000	30.06.2022 RM'000
Credit risk exposure relating to on-balance sheet assets:				
Short-term funds (exclude cash in hand)	<b>293,323</b>	251,435	<b>291,907</b>	251,247
Clients' and brokers' balances	<b>132,829</b>	103,077	<b>132,829</b>	103,077
Deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions	<b>130,012</b>	100,021	<b>130,012</b>	100,021
Financial assets and investments portfolios (exclude shares and unit trust investment)				
- financial assets at FVTPL	<b>268,954</b>	19,743	<b>268,954</b>	19,743
- financial investments at FVOCI	<b>1,838,115</b>	1,256,640	<b>1,838,115</b>	1,256,640
- financial investments at amortised cost	<b>1,138,237</b>	1,250,442	<b>1,138,237</b>	1,250,442
Loans and advances	<b>409,817</b>	393,720	<b>409,817</b>	393,720
Other assets	<b>29,149</b>	29,821	<b>29,149</b>	29,807
Derivative financial assets	<b>67,036</b>	38,393	<b>67,036</b>	38,393
	<b>4,307,472</b>	3,443,292	<b>4,306,056</b>	3,443,090
Credit risk exposure relating to off-balance sheet assets:				
Commitments and contingencies	<b>918,463</b>	927,887	<b>918,463</b>	927,887
Total maximum credit risk exposure	<b>5,225,935</b>	4,371,179	<b>5,224,519</b>	4,370,977

The Group and the Bank also accept non-tangible securities such as support, guarantees from individuals, corporates and institutions, bank guarantees, debentures, assignment of contract payments, which are subject to internal guidelines on eligibility.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

### for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

##### (d) Credit risk (continued)

###### (ii) Collaterals

The main type of collaterals obtained by the Group and the Bank are as follows:

- (a) Fixed deposits, Mudharabah General Investment Account, negotiable instrument of deposits, foreign currency deposits and cash deposits/margins
- (b) Land and buildings
- (c) Aircrafts, vessels and automobiles
- (d) Quoted shares, unit trust, Malaysian Governments Bonds and securities and private debt securities
- (e) Other tangible business assets, such as inventory and equipment

The Group and the Bank also accept non-tangible securities such as support, guarantees from individuals, corporates and institutions, bank guarantees, debentures, assignment of contract payments, which are subject to internal guidelines on eligibility.

The outstanding balance for loans and advances for which no allowances is recognised because of collaterals as at 30 June 2023 amounted to RM0.1 million (30 June 2022: RM0.1 million) for the Group and the Bank.

The financial effect of collateral (quantification to the extent to which collateral and other credit enhancements mitigate credit risk) held for loans and advances as at 30 June 2023 for the Group and the Bank is 99.1% (30 June 2022: 99.5%). The financial effect of collateral held for the other financial assets is not significant.

The financial effect of collateral (quantification to the extent to which collateral and other credit enhancements mitigate credit risk) held for net loans and advances that are credit impaired as at 30 June 2023 for the Group and the Bank is 99.1% (30 June 2022: 99.5%).

###### (iii) Credit exposure by stage

Financial assets of the Group and the Bank are classified into three stages as below:

<u>Stages</u>	<u>Description</u>
Stage 1: 12 months ECL – not credit impaired	Stage 1 includes financial assets which have not had a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition or which have low credit risk at reporting date. 12-months ECL is recognised and interest income is calculated on the gross carrying amount of the financial assets.
Stage 2: Lifetime ECL – not credit impaired	Stage 2 includes financial assets which have had a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition (unless they have low credit risk at the reporting date) but do not have objective evidence of impairment. Lifetime ECL is recognised and interest income is calculated on the gross carrying amount of the financial assets.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

### for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

##### (d) Credit risk (continued)

###### (iii) Credit exposure by stage (continued)

Financial assets of the Group and the Bank are classified into three stages as below: (continued)

<u>Stages</u>	<u>Description</u>
Stage 3: Lifetime ECL – credit impaired	Stage 3 includes financial assets that have objective evidence of impairment at the reporting date. Lifetime ECL is recognised and interest income is calculated on the net carrying amount of the financial assets.

For further details on the stages, refer to accounting policy Note F.

###### (iv) Credit quality

The Group and the Bank assess credit quality of loans and advances using internal rating techniques tailored to the various categories of products and counterparties. These techniques have been developed internally and combine statistical analysis with credit officers judgement.

Credit quality description is summarised as follows:

<b>Credit Quality</b>	<b>Description</b>
Good	Exposures demonstrate a strong capacity to meet financial commitments, with negligible or low probability of default and/or levels of expected loss to the Group and the Bank
Fair	Exposures demonstrate fairly acceptable capacity to meet financial commitments and may require varying degrees of concern to the Group and the Bank
Un-graded	Counterparties which do not satisfy the criteria to be graded based on internal credit rating system
Credit impaired	Exposures that have been assessed as credit-impaired

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

### for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

##### (d) Credit risk (continued)

###### (iv) Credit quality (continued)

The credit quality of financial assets other than loans and advances are determined based on the ratings of counterparties as defined by Moody's or equivalent ratings of other international rating agencies as defined below:

Credit Quality	Rating
Good	AAA to AA3
Good	A1 to A3
Fair	Baa1 to Baa3
Fair	P1 to P3
Un-graded	Non-rated
Credit impaired	Default

The following table shows an analysis of the credit exposure by stages, together with the ECL allowance provision:

	(Stage 1) 12 Months ECL RM'000	(Stage 2) Lifetime ECL not credit impaired RM'000	(Stage 3) Lifetime ECL credit impaired RM'000	Total RM'000
<b>The Group</b>				
<b>30.06.2023</b>				
Short-term funds and placements with banks				
Good	355,030	-	-	355,030
Fair	68,281	-	-	68,281
Un-graded	24	-	-	24
Gross carrying amount	423,335	-	-	423,335
Expected credit losses	-	-	-	-
Net carrying amount	423,335	-	-	423,335
Financial investments at FVOCI				
Good	827,174	-	-	827,174
Fair	24,055	-	-	24,055
Un-graded	986,886	-	-	986,886
Gross carrying amount	1,838,115	-	-	1,838,115
Expected credit losses	-	-	-	-
Net carrying amount	1,838,115	-	-	1,838,115

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

### for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

##### (d) Credit risk (continued)

###### (iv) Credit quality (continued)

The following table shows an analysis of the credit exposure by stages, together with the ECL allowance provision: (continued)

	(Stage 1) 12 Months ECL RM'000	(Stage 2) Lifetime ECL not credit impaired RM'000	(Stage 3) Lifetime ECL credit impaired RM'000	Total RM'000
<b>The Group</b>				
<b>30.06.2023</b>				
Financial investments at amortised cost				
Un-graded	1,138,237	-	-	1,138,237
Gross carrying amount	1,138,237	-	-	1,138,237
Expected credit losses	-	-	-	-
Net carrying amount	1,138,237	-	-	1,138,237
Loans and advances				
Good	100,883	5,226	-	106,109
Fair	-	-	-	-
Un-graded	299,789	4,131	-	303,920
Credit impaired	-	-	126	126
Gross carrying amount	400,672	9,357	126	410,155
Expected credit losses	(315)	(23)	-	(338)
Net carrying amount	400,357	9,334	126	409,817
<b>The Group</b>				
<b>30.06.2022</b>				
Short-term funds and placements with banks				
Good	228,945	-	-	228,945
Fair	122,489	-	-	122,489
Un-graded	22	-	-	22
Gross carrying amount	351,456	-	-	351,456
Expected credit losses	-	-	-	-
Net carrying amount	351,456	-	-	351,456

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

### for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

##### (d) Credit risk (continued)

###### (iv) Credit quality (continued)

The following table shows an analysis of the credit exposure by stages, together with the ECL allowance provision: (continued)

<b>The Group</b>	<b>(Stage 1)</b>	<b>(Stage 2)</b>	<b>(Stage 3)</b>	<b>Total</b>
	<b>12 Months</b>	<b>Lifetime</b>	<b>Lifetime</b>	
<b>30.06.2022</b>	<b>ECL</b>	<b>ECL</b>	<b>ECL</b>	<b>RM'000</b>
	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>not credit</b>	<b>credit</b>	
		<b>impaired</b>	<b>impaired</b>	
		<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	
Financial investments at FVOCI				
Good	578,920	-	-	578,920
Fair	23,281	-	-	23,281
Un-graded	654,439	-	-	654,439
Gross carrying amount	1,256,640	-	-	1,256,640
Expected credit losses	-	-	-	-
Net carrying amount	1,256,640	-	-	1,256,640
Financial investments at amortised cost				
Un-graded	1,250,442	-	-	1,250,442
Gross carrying amount	1,250,442	-	-	1,250,442
Expected credit losses	-	-	-	-
Net carrying amount	1,250,442	-	-	1,250,442
Loans and advances				
Good	36,259	5,274	-	41,533
Fair	23,003	-	-	23,003
Un-graded	322,848	6,555	-	329,403
Credit impaired	-	-	128	128
Gross carrying amount	382,110	11,829	128	394,067
Expected credit losses	(310)	(37)	-	(347)
Net carrying amount	381,800	11,792	128	393,720

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

### for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

##### (d) Credit risk (continued)

###### (iv) Credit quality (continued)

The following table shows an analysis of the credit exposure by stages, together with the ECL allowance provision: (continued)

<b>The Bank</b>	<b>(Stage 1)</b>	<b>(Stage 2)</b>	<b>(Stage 3)</b>	
<b>30.06.2023</b>	<b>12 Months</b>	<b>Lifetime</b>	<b>Lifetime</b>	<b>Total</b>
	<b>ECL</b>	<b>ECL</b>	<b>ECL</b>	
	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>not credit</b>	<b>credit</b>	<b>RM'000</b>
		<b>impaired</b>	<b>impaired</b>	
		<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	
Short-term funds and placements with banks				
Good	355,030	-	-	355,030
Fair	66,865	-	-	66,865
Un-graded	24	-	-	24
Gross carrying amount	421,919	-	-	421,919
Expected credit losses	-	-	-	-
Net carrying amount	421,919	-	-	421,919
Financial investments at FVOCI				
Good	827,174	-	-	827,174
Fair	24,055	-	-	24,055
Un-graded	986,886	-	-	986,886
Gross carrying amount	1,838,115	-	-	1,838,115
Expected credit losses	-	-	-	-
Net carrying amount	1,838,115	-	-	1,838,115
Financial investments at amortised cost				
Un-graded	1,138,237	-	-	1,138,237
Gross carrying amount	1,138,237	-	-	1,138,237
Expected credit losses	-	-	-	-
Net carrying amount	1,138,237	-	-	1,138,237
Loans and advances				
Good	100,883	5,226	-	106,109
Un-graded	299,789	4,131	-	303,920
Credit impaired	-	-	126	126
Gross carrying amount	400,672	9,357	126	410,155
Expected credit losses	(315)	(23)	-	(338)
Net carrying amount	400,357	9,334	126	409,817



# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

### for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

##### (d) Credit risk (continued)

###### (iv) Credit quality (continued)

The following table shows an analysis of the credit exposure by stages, together with the ECL allowance provision: (continued)

<b>The Bank</b>	<b>(Stage 1)</b>	<b>(Stage 2)</b>	<b>(Stage 3)</b>	
<b>30.06.2022</b>	<b>12 Months</b>	<b>Lifetime</b>	<b>Lifetime</b>	<b>Total</b>
	<b>ECL</b>	<b>ECL</b>	<b>ECL</b>	
	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>not credit</b>	<b>credit</b>	<b>RM'000</b>
		<b>impaired</b>	<b>impaired</b>	
		<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	
Short-term funds and placements with banks				
Good	228,945	-	-	228,945
Fair	122,301	-	-	122,301
Un-graded	22	-	-	22
Gross carrying amount	351,268	-	-	351,268
Expected credit losses	-	-	-	-
Net carrying amount	351,268	-	-	351,268
Financial investments at FVOCI				
Good	578,920	-	-	578,920
Fair	23,281	-	-	23,281
Un-graded	654,439	-	-	654,439
Gross carrying amount	1,256,640	-	-	1,256,640
Expected credit losses	-	-	-	-
Net carrying amount	1,256,640	-	-	1,256,640
Financial investments at amortised cost				
Un-graded	1,250,442	-	-	1,250,442
Gross carrying amount	1,250,442	-	-	1,250,442
Expected credit losses	-	-	-	-
Net carrying amount	1,250,442	-	-	1,250,442
Loans and advances				
Good	36,259	5,274	-	41,533
Fair	23,003	-	-	23,003
Un-graded	322,848	6,555	-	329,403
Credit impaired	-	-	128	128
Gross carrying amount	382,110	11,829	128	394,067
Expected credit losses	(310)	(37)	-	(347)
Net carrying amount	381,800	11,792	128	393,720

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

### for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

##### (d) Credit risk (continued)

###### (iv) Credit quality (continued)

###### (a) Loans and advances

All loans and advances are categorised as either:

- neither past due nor impaired;
- past due but not impaired; or
- impaired.

Past due loans and advances refer to loans that are overdue by one day or more. Impaired loans and advances are loans and advances with days-in-arrears more than 90 days or with impaired allowances.

Loans and advances are summarised as follows:

<b>The Group and the Bank</b>	<b>30.06.2023</b>	30.06.2022
	<b>RM'000</b>	RM'000
Neither past due nor impaired	<b>410,029</b>	393,939
Past due but not impaired	-	-
Individually impaired	<b>126</b>	128
Gross loans and advances	<b>410,155</b>	394,067
Expected credit losses	<b>(338)</b>	(347)
Total net loans and advances	<b>409,817</b>	393,720

###### (i) Loans and advances neither past due nor impaired

Analysis of loans and advances that are neither past due nor impaired based on the Group's and the Bank's credit grading system is as follows:

<b>The Group and the Bank</b>	<b>30.06.2023</b>	30.06.2022
	<b>RM'000</b>	RM'000
Grading classification		
- Good	<b>106,109</b>	41,533
- Satisfactory	-	23,003
- Un-graded	<b>303,920</b>	329,403
Total neither past due nor impaired	<b>410,029</b>	393,939

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

### for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

##### (d) Credit risk (continued)

###### (iv) Credit quality (continued)

###### (a) Loans and advances (continued)

###### (i) Loans and advances neither past due nor impaired (continued)

The definition of the grading classification of loans and advances can be summarised as follow:

*Good:*

Refers to internal credit grading from 'Favourable' to 'Prime Quality', indicating strong ability to repay principal and interest.

*Satisfactory:*

Refers to internal credit grading of 'Satisfactory', indicating adequate ability and no difficulty to repay principal and interest.

Loans and advances classified as un-graded mainly comprise of share margin financing and staff loans.

###### (ii) Loans and advances past due but not impaired

A financial asset is defined as "past due" when the counterparty has failed to make a principal or interest payment when contractually due.

Late processing and other administrative delays on the side of the borrower can lead to a financial asset being past due but not impaired. Therefore, loans and advances less than 90 days past due are not usually considered impaired, unless other information is available to indicate the contrary.

There was no loans and advances past due but not impaired for the Group and the Bank.

###### (iii) Loans and advances that are individually determined to be impaired as at reporting date are as follows:

<b>The Group and the Bank</b>	<b>30.06.2023</b>	<b>30.06.2022</b>
	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>
Gross amount of individually impaired loans	<b>126</b>	128
Less: Expected credit losses	-	-
Total net amount individually impaired loans	<b>126</b>	128

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

### for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

##### (d) Credit risk (continued)

###### (iv) Credit quality (continued)

###### (b) Other financial assets

The credit quality of financial assets other than loans and advances are determined based on the ratings of counterparties as defined by Moody's or equivalent ratings of other international rating agencies as defined below:

- AAA to AA3
- A1 to A3
- Baa1 to Baa3
- P1 to P3

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

#### (d) Credit risk (continued)

##### (iv) Credit quality (continued)

##### (b) Other financial assets (continued)

Short-term funds and deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions, financial assets and investments portfolios, clients' and brokers' balances, other assets and derivative financial assets are summarised as follows:-

The Group	Short-term funds and deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions RM'000	Clients' and brokers' balances RM'000	Financial assets at FVTPL RM'000	Financial investments at FVOCI RM'000	Financial	Other assets RM'000	Derivative financial assets RM'000
					investments at amortised cost RM'000		
<u>30.06.2023</u>							
Neither past due nor impaired	423,335	132,272	268,954	1,838,115	1,138,237	29,154	67,036
Individually impaired	-	1,423	-	-	-	1,380	-
Less: Impairment losses	-	(866)	-	-	-	(1,385)	-
	<b>423,335</b>	<b>132,829</b>	<b>268,954</b>	<b>1,838,115</b>	<b>1,138,237</b>	<b>29,149</b>	<b>67,036</b>

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

#### (d) Credit risk (continued)

(iv) Credit quality (continued)

(b) Other financial assets (continued)

Short-term funds and deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions, financial assets and investments portfolios, clients' and brokers' balances, other assets and derivatives financial assets are summarised as follows:- (continued)

The Group	Short-term funds and deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions RM'000	Clients' and brokers' balances RM'000	Financial assets at FVTPL RM'000	Financial investments at			Derivative financial assets RM'000
				investments at FVOCI RM'000	amortised cost RM'000	Other assets RM'000	
<u>30.06.2022</u>							
Neither past due nor impaired	351,456	101,214	19,743	1,256,640	1,250,442	29,827	38,393
Individually impaired	-	2,861	-	-	-	1,964	-
Less: Impairment losses	-	(998)	-	-	-	(1,970)	-
	<u>351,456</u>	<u>103,077</u>	<u>19,743</u>	<u>1,256,640</u>	<u>1,250,442</u>	<u>29,821</u>	<u>38,393</u>

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

#### (d) Credit risk (continued)

(iv) Credit quality (continued)

(b) Other financial assets (continued)

Short-term funds and deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions, financial assets and investments portfolios, clients' and brokers' balances, other assets and derivatives financial assets are summarised as follows:- (continued)

The Bank	Short-term funds and deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions RM'000	Clients' and brokers' balances RM'000	Financial assets at FVTPL RM'000	Financial investments at			Derivative financial assets RM'000
				investments at FVOCI RM'000	amortised cost RM'000	Other assets RM'000	
<b>30.06.2023</b>							
Neither past due nor impaired	421,919	132,272	268,954	1,838,115	1,138,237	29,154	67,036
Individually impaired	-	1,423	-	-	-	1,380	-
Less: Impairment losses	-	(866)	-	-	-	(1,385)	-
	<b>421,919</b>	<b>132,829</b>	<b>268,954</b>	<b>1,838,115</b>	<b>1,138,237</b>	<b>29,149</b>	<b>67,036</b>

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

#### (d) Credit risk (continued)

(iv) Credit quality (continued)

(b) Other financial assets (continued)

Short-term funds and deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions, financial assets and investments portfolios, clients' and brokers' balances, other assets and derivatives financial assets are summarised as follows:- (continued)

The Bank	Short-term funds and deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions RM'000	Clients' and brokers' balances RM'000	Financial assets at FVTPL RM'000	Financial investments at		Other assets RM'000	Derivative financial assets RM'000
				investments at FVOCI RM'000	amortised cost RM'000		
<u>30.06.2022</u>							
Neither past due nor impaired	351,268	101,214	19,743	1,256,640	1,250,442	29,813	38,393
Individually impaired	-	2,861	-	-	-	1,964	-
Less: Impairment losses	-	(998)	-	-	-	(1,970)	-
	<u>351,268</u>	<u>103,077</u>	<u>19,743</u>	<u>1,256,640</u>	<u>1,250,442</u>	<u>29,807</u>	<u>38,393</u>



# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

#### (d) Credit risk (continued)

(iv) Credit quality (continued)

(b) Other financial assets (continued)

Analysis of short-term funds and deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions, financial assets and investments portfolios, clients' and brokers' balances, other assets and derivative financial assets that are neither past due nor impaired by rating agency designation as at reporting date are as follows:

The Group	Short-term funds and deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions	Clients' and brokers' balances	Financial assets at FVTPL	Financial investments at FVOCI	Financial investments at amortised cost	Other assets	Derivative financial assets
	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000
<b>30.06.2023</b>							
AAA to AA3	355,030	-	54,901	778,718	-	-	55,570
A1 to A3	-	-	-	48,456	-	-	7,114
Baa1 to Baa3	-	-	-	24,055	-	-	-
P1 to P3	68,281	-	29,757	-	-	9,234	-
Non-rated, of which:							
- Bank Negara Malaysia	24	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Malaysia Government Investment Issues	-	-	122,507	449,106	501,501	-	-
- Malaysian Government Securities	-	-	61,789	214,625	597,232	-	-
- Government guaranteed corporate bond and/or sukuk	-	-	-	294,220	39,504	-	-
- Others	-	132,829	-	28,935	-	19,915	4,352
	24	132,829	184,296	986,886	1,138,237	19,915	4,352
	423,335	132,829	268,954	1,838,115	1,138,237	29,149	67,036

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

#### (d) Credit risk (continued)

##### (iv) Credit quality (continued)

##### (b) Other financial assets (continued)

Analysis of short-term funds and deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions, financial assets and investments portfolios, clients' and brokers' balances, other assets and derivative financial assets that are neither past due nor impaired by rating agency designation as at reporting date are as follows: (continued)

The Group	Short-term funds and deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions	Clients' and brokers' balances	Financial assets at FVTPL	Financial investments at FVOCI	Financial investments at amortised cost	Other assets	Derivative financial assets
	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000
	<b>30.06.2022</b>						
AAA to AA3	228,945	-	-	531,975	-	-	33,968
A1 to A3	-	-	-	46,945	-	-	1,028
Baa1 to Baa3	-	-	-	23,281	-	-	-
P1 to P3	122,489	-	19,743	-	-	3,174	-
Non-rated, of which:							
- Bank Negara Malaysia	22	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Malaysia Government Investment Issues	-	-	-	242,626	493,851	-	-
- Malaysian Government Securities	-	-	-	120,972	626,305	-	-
- Government guaranteed corporate bond and/or sukuk	-	-	-	262,264	39,033	-	-
- Others	-	103,077	-	28,577	91,253	26,647	3,397
	22	103,077	-	654,439	1,250,442	26,647	3,397
	351,456	103,077	19,743	1,256,640	1,250,442	29,821	38,393

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

#### (d) Credit risk (continued)

##### (iv) Credit quality (continued)

##### (b) Other financial assets (continued)

Analysis of short-term funds and deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions, financial assets and investments portfolios, clients' and brokers' balances, other assets and derivative financial assets that are neither past due nor impaired by rating agency designation as at reporting date are as follows: (continued)

The Bank	Short-term funds and deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions RM'000	Clients' and brokers' balances RM'000	Financial assets at FVTPL RM'000	Financial investments at		Other assets RM'000	Derivative financial assets RM'000
				investments at FVOCI RM'000	amortised cost RM'000		
<b>30.06.2023</b>							
AAA to AA3	355,030	-	54,901	778,718	-	-	55,570
A1 to A3	-	-	-	48,456	-	-	7,114
Baa1 to Baa3	-	-	-	24,055	-	-	-
P1 to P3	66,865	-	29,757	-	-	9,234	-
Non-rated, of which:							
- Bank Negara Malaysia	24	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Malaysia Government Investment Issues	-	-	122,507	449,106	501,501	-	-
- Malaysian Government Securities	-	-	61,789	214,625	597,232	-	-
- Government guaranteed corporate bond and/or sukuk	-	-	-	294,220	39,504	-	-
- Others	-	132,829	-	28,935	-	19,915	4,352
	24	132,829	184,296	986,886	1,138,237	19,915	4,352
	421,919	132,829	268,954	1,838,115	1,138,237	29,149	67,036

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

#### (d) Credit risk (continued)

##### (iv) Credit quality (continued)

##### (b) Other financial assets (continued)

Analysis of short-term funds and deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions, financial assets and investments portfolios, clients' and brokers' balances, other assets and derivative financial assets that are neither past due nor impaired by rating agency designation as at reporting date are as follows: (continued)

The Bank	Short-term funds and deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions	Clients' and brokers' balances	Financial assets at FVTPL	Financial investments at FVOCI	Financial investments at amortised cost	Other assets	Derivative financial assets
	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000
<b>30.06.2022</b>							
AAA to AA3	228,945	-	-	531,975	-	-	33,968
A1 to A3	-	-	-	46,945	-	-	1,028
Baa1 to Baa3	-	-	-	23,281	-	-	-
P1 to P3	122,301	-	19,743	-	-	3,174	-
Non-rated, of which:							
- Bank Negara Malaysia	22	-	-	-	-	-	-
- Malaysia Government Investment Issues	-	-	-	242,626	493,851	-	-
- Malaysian Government Securities	-	-	-	120,972	626,305	-	-
- Government guaranteed corporate bond and/or sukuk	-	-	-	262,264	39,033	-	-
- Others	-	103,077	-	28,577	91,253	26,633	3,397
	22	103,077	-	654,439	1,250,442	26,633	3,397
	351,268	103,077	19,743	1,256,640	1,250,442	29,807	38,393

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

#### (d) Credit risk (continued)

##### (v) Collateral and other credit enhancements obtained

###### (a) Repossessed collateral

As and when required, the Group and the Bank will take possession of collateral they hold as securities and will dispose of them as soon as practicable but not later than 5 years from the date they take possession, with the proceeds used to reduce the outstanding indebtedness. There is no repossessed collateral as at the reporting date.

##### (vi) Write-off policy

The Group and the Bank write off financial assets, in whole or in part, when it has exhausted all practical recovery efforts and has concluded there is no reasonable expectation of recovery. Indicators that there is no reasonable expectation of recovery include (i) ceasing enforcement activity and (ii) where the Group's and the Bank's recovery method is foreclosing on collateral and the value of the collateral is such that there is no reasonable expectation of recovering in full.

A write-off constitutes a derecognition event. The Group and the Bank may apply enforcement activities to financial assets written off. Recoveries resulting from the Group's and the Bank's enforcement activities will be written back as bad debts recovered in the income statements.

There were no contractual amount outstanding on loans and advances and securities portfolio that were written off during the financial year ended 30 June 2023, and are still subject to enforcement activities for the Group and the Bank.

##### (vii) Sensitivity analysis

The Group and the Bank has performed ECL sensitivity assessment on loans and advances and financial investments at FVOCI based on the changes in the key macroeconomic variable i.e. banking system credit while all other variables remain unchanged. The sensitivity factors used are assumptions based on parallel shifts in the macroeconomic variable to project the impact to ECL of the Group and the Bank.

The table below outlines the effect of ECL on the changes in the macroeconomic variable used while other variables remain constant:

Banking credit system	Changes +/- 100bps	
	30.06.2023 RM'000	30.06.2022 RM'000
The effect of ECL on the positive changes in macroeconomic variable	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>
The effect of ECL on the negative changes in macroeconomic variable	<u>(3)</u>	<u>(3)</u>

## Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

### Notes to the financial statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

##### (d) Credit risk (continued)

Credit risk exposure analysed by industry in respect of the Group's and the Bank's financial assets, including off-balance financial instruments are set out below:

The Group 30.06.2023	Short-term funds and deposits and placements	Clients' and brokers' balances	Financial assets at FVTPL	Financial investments at FVOCI	Financial investments at amortised cost	Loans and advances	Other assets	Derivative financial assets	On-balance sheet total	Credit related commitments and contingencies
	with financial institutions									
Mining and quarrying	-	-	-	-	-	5,205	-	-	5,205	-
Electricity, gas and water	-	-	-	200,161	-	-	-	-	200,161	-
Construction	-	-	-	24,917	-	-	846	-	25,763	1,000
Wholesale and retail	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
Transport, storage and communications	-	-	5,016	179,920	-	-	-	-	184,936	-
Finance, insurance, real estate and business services	423,311	-	79,642	681,138	39,504	30,007	1,100	67,036	1,321,738	-
Government and government agencies	24	-	184,296	714,190	1,098,733	-	-	-	1,997,243	-
Education, health and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	-	80	-
Household	-	-	-	-	-	70,900	-	-	70,900	-
Purchase of securities	-	132,829	-	-	-	303,705	-	-	436,534	917,463
Others	-	-	-	37,789	-	-	27,122	-	64,911	-
	<b>423,335</b>	<b>132,829</b>	<b>268,954</b>	<b>1,838,115</b>	<b>1,138,237</b>	<b>409,817</b>	<b>29,149</b>	<b>67,036</b>	<b>4,307,472</b>	<b>918,463</b>

## Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

### Notes to the financial statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

##### (d) Credit risk (continued)

Credit risk exposure analysed by industry in respect of the Group's and the Bank's financial assets, including off-balance financial instruments are set out below: (continued)

The Group 30.06.2022	Short-term funds and deposits and placements with financial institutions	Clients' and brokers' balances	Financial assets at FVTPL	Financial investments at FVOCI	Financial investments at amortised cost	Loans and advances	Other assets	Derivative financial assets	On-balance sheet total	Credit related commitments and contingencies
	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000	RM'000
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	22,963	-	-	22,963	-
Mining and quarrying	-	-	-	-	-	5,242	-	-	5,242	-
Electricity, gas and water	-	-	-	153,646	-	-	30	-	153,676	-
Construction	-	-	-	36,485	-	-	1,133	-	37,618	1,000
Transport, storage and communications	-	-	-	143,522	-	-	499	-	144,021	-
Finance, insurance, real estate and business services	351,434	-	19,743	456,213	39,033	36,186	469	38,393	941,471	-
Government and government agencies	22	-	-	394,164	1,211,409	-	-	-	1,605,595	-
Household	-	-	-	-	-	157	-	-	157	-
Purchase of securities	-	103,077	-	-	-	329,172	-	-	432,249	919,747
Others	-	-	-	72,610	-	-	27,690	-	100,300	7,140
	351,456	103,077	19,743	1,256,640	1,250,442	393,720	29,821	38,393	3,443,292	927,887

## Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

### Notes to the financial statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

##### (d) Credit risk (continued)

Credit risk exposure analysed by industry in respect of the Group's and the Bank's financial assets, including off-balance financial instruments are set out below: (continued)

The Bank 30.06.2023	Short-term funds and deposits and placements	Clients' and brokers' balances RM'000	Financial assets at FVTPL RM'000	Financial investments at FVOCI RM'000	Financial investments at amortised cost RM'000	Loans and advances RM'000	Other assets RM'000	Derivative financial assets RM'000	On-balance sheet total RM'000	Credit related commitments and contingencies RM'000
	with financial institutions RM'000									
Mining and quarrying	-	-	-	-	-	5,205	-	-	5,205	-
Electricity, gas and water	-	-	-	200,161	-	-	-	-	200,161	-
Construction	-	-	-	24,917	-	-	846	-	25,763	1,000
Wholesale and retail	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
Transport, storage and communications	-	-	5,016	179,920	-	-	-	-	184,936	-
Finance, insurance, real estate and business services	421,895	-	79,642	681,138	39,504	30,007	1,100	67,036	1,320,322	-
Government and government agencies	24	-	184,296	714,190	1,098,733	-	-	-	1,997,243	-
Education, health and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	-	80	-
Household	-	-	-	-	-	70,900	-	-	70,900	-
Purchase of securities	-	132,829	-	-	-	303,705	-	-	436,534	917,463
Others	-	-	-	37,789	-	-	27,122	-	64,911	-
	<b>421,919</b>	<b>132,829</b>	<b>268,954</b>	<b>1,838,115</b>	<b>1,138,237</b>	<b>409,817</b>	<b>29,149</b>	<b>67,036</b>	<b>4,306,056</b>	<b>918,463</b>



## Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

### Notes to the financial statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

##### (d) Credit risk (continued)

Credit risk exposure analysed by industry in respect of the Group's and the Bank's financial assets, including off-balance financial instruments are set out below: (continued)

The Bank 30.06.2022	Short-term funds and deposits and placements	Clients' and brokers' balances RM'000	Financial assets at FVTPL RM'000	Financial investments at FVOCI RM'000	Financial investments at amortised cost RM'000	Loans and advances RM'000	Other assets RM'000	Derivative financial assets RM'000	On-balance sheet total RM'000	Credit related commitments and contingencies RM'000
	with financial institutions RM'000									
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	22,963	-	-	22,963	-
Mining and quarrying	-	-	-	-	-	5,242	-	-	5,242	-
Electricity, gas and water	-	-	-	153,646	-	-	30	-	153,676	-
Construction	-	-	-	36,485	-	-	1,133	-	37,618	1,000
Transport, storage and communications	-	-	-	143,522	-	-	499	-	144,021	-
Finance, insurance, real estate and business services	351,246	-	19,743	456,213	39,033	36,186	469	38,393	941,283	-
Government and government agencies	22	-	-	394,164	1,211,409	-	-	-	1,605,595	-
Household	-	-	-	-	-	157	-	-	157	-
Purchase of securities	-	103,077	-	-	-	329,172	-	-	432,249	919,747
Others	-	-	-	72,610	-	-	27,676	-	100,286	7,140
	351,268	103,077	19,743	1,256,640	1,250,442	393,720	29,807	38,393	3,443,090	927,887

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

#### (e) Fair value measurement

The Group and the Bank measures fair values using the following fair value hierarchy that reflects the significance of the inputs used in making the measurements:

Level 1: Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2: Quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active; and model-derived valuations in which inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.

Level 3: Valuations derived from valuation techniques in which one or more significant inputs are not based on observable market data.

Financial instruments are classified as Level 1 if their value is observable in an active market. Such instruments are valued by reference to unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in active market where the quoted prices is readily available, and the price represents actual and regularly occurring market transactions. An active market is one in which transactions occur with sufficient volume and frequency to provide pricing information on an on-going basis. These would include actively traded listed equities and actively exchange-traded derivatives.

Where fair value is determined using unquoted market prices in less active markets or quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities, such instruments are generally classified as Level 2.

In cases where quoted prices are generally not available, the Group then determine fair value based upon valuation techniques that use as inputs, market parameters including but not limited to yield curves, volatilities and foreign exchange rates. The majority of valuation techniques employ only observable market data and so reliability of the fair value measurement is high.

Financial instruments are classified as Level 3 if their valuation incorporates significant inputs that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs). This category includes unquoted shares held for socio economic reasons. Fair values for shares held for socio economic reasons are based on the net tangible assets of the affected companies. The Group's and the Bank's exposure to financial instruments classified as Level 3 comprised a small number of financial instruments which constitute an insignificant component of the Group's and the Bank's portfolio of financial instruments. Hence, changing one or more of the inputs to reasonable alternative assumptions would not change the value significantly for the financial assets in Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy.

The Group and the Bank recognise transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy at the end of the reporting period during which the transfer has occurred. Transfers between fair value hierarchy primarily due to change in the level of trading activity, change in observable market activity related to an input, reassessment of available pricing information and change in the significance of the unobservable input. There were no transfers between Level 1, 2 and 3 of the fair value hierarchy during the financial year (30 June 2022 - Nil).

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

### for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

##### (e) Fair value measurement (continued)

- (i) The table below summarises the fair value hierarchy of the Group's and the Bank's financial assets and liabilities measured at fair values.

<b>The Group</b>	<b>Level 1</b>	<b>Level 2</b>	<b>Level 3</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>30.06.2023</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>
<b>Financial assets</b>				
Financial assets at FVTPL	6,746	268,954	-	275,700
- money market instruments	-	234,181	-	234,181
- quoted securities	6,746	-	-	6,746
- unquoted securities	-	34,773	-	34,773
Financial investments at FVOCI	-	1,838,115	-	1,838,115
- money market instruments	-	748,816	-	748,816
- unquoted securities	-	1,089,299	-	1,089,299
Derivative financial assets	-	67,036	-	67,036
	<b>6,746</b>	<b>2,174,105</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,180,851</b>
<b>Financial liability</b>				
Derivative financial liabilities	-	54,074	-	54,074
<b>30.06.2022</b>				
<b>Financial assets</b>				
Financial assets at FVTPL	6,753	19,743	-	26,496
- quoted securities	6,753	-	-	6,753
- unquoted securities	-	19,743	-	19,743
Financial investments at FVOCI	-	1,256,640	-	1,256,640
- money market instruments	-	433,200	-	433,200
- unquoted securities	-	823,440	-	823,440
Derivative financial assets	-	38,393	-	38,393
	<b>6,753</b>	<b>1,314,776</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,321,529</b>
<b>Financial liability</b>				
Derivative financial liabilities	-	26,705	-	26,705

**Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad**  
**Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)**  
**(Incorporated in Malaysia)**

**Notes to the financial statements**  
**for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)**

**43 Financial instruments (continued)**

**(e) Fair value measurement (continued)**

- (i) The table below summarises the fair value hierarchy of the Group's and the Bank's financial assets and liabilities measured at fair values. (continued)

<b>The Bank</b>	<b>Level 1</b>	<b>Level 2</b>	<b>Level 3</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>30.06.2023</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>	<b>RM'000</b>
<b>Financial assets</b>				
Financial assets at FVTPL	6,542	268,954	-	275,496
- money market instruments	-	234,181	-	234,181
- quoted securities	6,542	-	-	6,542
- unquoted securities	-	34,773	-	34,773
Financial investments at FVOCI	-	1,838,115	-	1,838,115
- money market instruments	-	748,816	-	748,816
- unquoted securities	-	1,089,299	-	1,089,299
Derivative financial assets	-	67,036	-	67,036
	<b>6,542</b>	<b>2,174,105</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,180,647</b>
<b>Financial liability</b>				
Derivative financial liabilities	-	54,074	-	54,074
<b>30.06.2022</b>				
<b>Financial assets</b>				
Financial assets at FVTPL	6,554	19,743	-	26,297
- quoted securities	6,554	-	-	6,554
- unquoted securities	-	19,743	-	19,743
Financial investments at FVOCI	-	1,256,640	-	1,256,640
- money market instruments	-	433,200	-	433,200
- unquoted securities	-	823,440	-	823,440
Derivative financial assets	-	38,393	-	38,393
	<b>6,554</b>	<b>1,314,776</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,321,330</b>
<b>Financial liability</b>				
Derivative financial liabilities	-	26,705	-	26,705

There were no transfers between Level 1 and 2 during the financial year.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

### for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

##### (e) Fair value measurement (continued)

- (ii) The table below summarises the carrying amount and analyses the fair value within the fair value hierarchy of the Group's and the Bank's assets and liabilities not measured at fair value at reporting date but for which fair value is disclosed:

The Group and the Bank 30.06.2023	Carrying amount RM'000	Fair value			Total RM'000
		Level 1 RM'000	Level 2 RM'000	Level 3 RM'000	
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Financial investments at amortised cost					
- money market instruments	1,098,733	-	1,091,404	-	1,091,404
- unquoted securities	39,504	-	38,735	-	38,735
Loans and advances	409,817	-	409,829	-	409,829
	<b>1,548,054</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,539,968</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,539,968</b>
<b>Financial liabilities</b>					
Deposits from customers	703,676	-	703,676	-	703,676
Deposits and placements of banks and other financial institutions	2,858,234	-	2,858,229	-	2,858,229
Subordinated obligations	100,195	-	99,925	-	99,925
	<b>3,662,105</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,661,830</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,661,830</b>

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

### for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

##### (e) Fair value measurement (continued)

- (ii) The table below summarises the carrying amount and analyses the fair value within the fair value hierarchy of the Group's and the Bank's assets and liabilities not measured at fair value at reporting date but for which fair value is disclosed: (continued)

The Group and the Bank 30.06.2022	Carrying amount RM'000	Fair value			Total RM'000
		Level 1 RM'000	Level 2 RM'000	Level 3 RM'000	
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Financial investments at amortised cost					
- money market instruments	1,211,409	-	1,193,506	-	1,193,506
- unquoted securities	39,033	-	37,656	-	37,656
Loans and advances	393,720	-	393,722	-	393,722
	<u>1,644,162</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,624,884</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,624,884</u>
<b>Financial liabilities</b>					
Deposits from customers	759,636	-	759,636	-	759,636
Deposits and placements of banks and other financial institutions	1,907,235	-	1,907,235	-	1,907,235
Subordinated obligations	100,193	-	99,449	-	99,449
	<u>2,767,064</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,766,320</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,766,320</u>

Other than as disclosed above, the total fair value of each financial assets and liabilities presented on the statements of financial position as at reporting date of the Group and the Bank approximates the total carrying amount.

The fair values are based on the following methodologies and assumptions:

#### Short-term funds and placements with banks and financial institutions

For deposits and placements with banks and other financial institutions with maturities of less than six months, the carrying value is a reasonable estimate of fair value. For deposits and placements with maturities six months and above, estimated fair value is based on discounted cash flows using prevailing money market interest rates at which similar deposits and placements would be made with financial institutions of similar credit risk and remaining period to maturity.

#### Financial investments at amortised cost

The estimated fair value is generally based on quoted and observable market prices. Where there is no ready market in certain securities, the Group and the Bank will establish the fair value by using valuation techniques. These include the use of recent arm's length transactions, discounted cash flows analysis and other valuation techniques commonly used by market participants.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

### for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

#### 43 Financial instruments (continued)

##### (e) Fair value measurement (continued)

The fair values are based on the following methodologies and assumptions: (continued)

##### **Loans and advances**

The value of fixed rate loans with remaining maturity of less than one year and floating rate loans are estimated to approximate their carrying amounts. For fixed rate loans with remaining maturity of more than one year, the fair value is estimated by discounting the estimated future cash flows using the prevailing market rates of loans with similar credit risks and maturities.

The fair values of impaired floating and fixed rate loans are represented by their carrying value, net of expected credit loss, being the expected recoverable amount.

##### **Deposits and placements of other financial institutions**

The estimated fair values of deposits and placements of other financial institutions with maturities of less than six months approximate the carrying values. For the items with maturities six months and above, the fair values are estimated based on discounted cash flows using prevailing money market interest rates with similar remaining period to maturities.

##### **Credit related commitment and contingencies**

The net fair value of these items was not calculated as estimated fair values are not readily ascertainable. These financial instruments generally relate to credit risks and attract fees in line with market prices for similar arrangements. They are not presently sold nor traded. The fair value may be represented by the present value of fees expected to be received less associated costs.

##### **Clients' and brokers' balances**

The carrying amount as at reporting date approximate fair values due to relatively short-term maturity of these financial instruments.

##### **Other assets and liabilities**

The carrying value less any estimated allowance for financial assets and liabilities included in 'other assets and liabilities' are assumed to approximate their fair values as these items are short term in nature.

##### **Deposits from customers**

For deposits from customers with maturities of less than six months, the carrying amounts are reasonable estimates of their fair values. For each deposit with maturities of six months and above, fair values are estimated using discounted cash flows based on prevailing market rates for similar deposits from customers.

##### **Subordinated obligations**

The fair value of subordinated obligations are based on quoted market prices where available.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 44 Offsetting financial assets and financial liabilities

In accordance with MFRS 132 'Financial Instrument: Presentation', the Group reports financial assets and financial liabilities on a net basis on the statements of financial position only if there is a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts and there is intention to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously. The following table shows the impact of netting arrangement on:

- All financial assets and liabilities that are reported net on statements of financial position; and
- All derivative financial instruments and securities purchased under resale agreements and obligations on securities sold under repurchase agreements and other similar secured lending and borrowing agreements that are subject to enforceable master netting arrangements or similar agreements, but do not qualify for statements of financial position netting.

The table identifies the amounts that have been offset in the statements of financial position and also those amounts that are covered by enforceable netting arrangements (offsetting arrangements and financial collateral) but do not qualify for netting under the requirements of MFRS 132 described above.

The "Net amounts" presented below are not intended to represent the Group's actual exposure to credit risk, as a variety of credit mitigation strategies are employed in addition to netting and collateral arrangements.



# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 44 Offsetting financial assets and financial liabilities (continued)

The Group and the Bank	Effects of offsetting on the statements of financial position			Related amounts not offset		
	Gross Amount RM'000	Amounts Offset RM'000	Net amount reported on statements of financial position RM'000	Financial instruments RM'000	Financial collateral RM'000	Net Amount RM'000
<b>30.06.2023</b>						
<b>Financial assets</b>						
Clients' and brokers' balances	263,496	(130,667)	132,829	-	-	132,829
Derivative financial assets	67,036	-	67,036	(11,688)	(15,656)	39,692
Total assets	<b>330,532</b>	<b>(130,667)</b>	<b>199,865</b>	<b>(11,688)</b>	<b>(15,656)</b>	<b>172,521</b>
<b>Financial liabilities</b>						
Clients' and brokers' balances	250,320	(130,667)	119,653	-	-	119,653
Derivative financial liabilities	54,074	-	54,074	(11,688)	(9,234)	33,152
Total liabilities	<b>304,394</b>	<b>(130,667)</b>	<b>173,727</b>	<b>(11,688)</b>	<b>(9,234)</b>	<b>152,805</b>
<b>30.06.2022</b>						
<b>Financial assets</b>						
Clients' and brokers' balances	194,661	(91,584)	103,077	-	-	103,077
Derivative financial assets	38,393	-	38,393	(9,589)	(17,719)	11,085
Total assets	<b>233,054</b>	<b>(91,584)</b>	<b>141,470</b>	<b>(9,589)</b>	<b>(17,719)</b>	<b>114,162</b>

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 44 Offsetting financial assets and financial liabilities (continued)

The Group and the Bank	Effects of offsetting on the statements of financial position			Related amounts not offset		
	Gross Amount RM'000	Amounts Offset RM'000	Net amount reported on statements of financial position RM'000	Financial instruments RM'000	Financial collateral RM'000	Net Amount RM'000
<b>30.06.2022</b>						
<b>Financial liabilities</b>						
Clients' and brokers' balances	168,086	(91,584)	76,502	-	-	76,502
Derivative financial liabilities	26,705	-	26,705	(9,589)	(3,174)	13,942
Total liabilities	194,791	(91,584)	103,207	(9,589)	(3,174)	90,444

#### Related amounts not offset

#### Derivative financial assets and liabilities

The 'Financial instruments' column identifies financial assets and liabilities that are subject to set off under netting agreements, such as the ISDA Master Agreement or derivative exchange or clearing counterparty agreements, whereby all outstanding transactions with the same counterparty can be offset and close-out netting applied across all outstanding transaction covered by the agreements if an event of default or other predetermined events occur.

Financial collateral refers to cash and non-cash collateral obtained, typically daily or weekly, to cover the net exposure between counterparties by enabling the collateral to be realised in an event of default or if other predetermined events occur.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Notes to the financial statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2023 (continued)

### 45 Equity compensation benefit

#### Executive Share Option Scheme ("ESOS" or "Scheme")

The Executive Share Option Scheme ("ESOS") of up to fifteen percent (15%) of the issued and paid-up ordinary share capital of the Bank's immediate holding company, HLCB which was approved by the shareholders of HLCB on 8 November 2005, was established on 23 January 2006 and had been in force for a period of ten (10) years. The ESOS had expired on 23 January 2016.

There were no options outstanding as at reporting date.

The number and market value of the ordinary shares held by the Trustee are as follows:

	The Group and The Bank			
	30.06.2023		30.06.2022	
	Number of trust shares held '000	Market value RM'000	Number of trust shares held '000	Market value RM'000
As at end of the financial year	105	648	105	588

### 46 Significant events during the financial year

On 3 May 2023, the liquidator of SSSB Jaya (1987) Sdn Bhd ("SSSB Jaya"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Bank, had convened the final meeting to conclude the creditors' voluntary winding-up of SSSB Jaya. The Returns by Liquidator Relating to Final Meeting of SSSB Jaya were lodged with the Companies Commission of Malaysia and the Official Receiver on 3 May 2023 ("Lodgement Date"), and on the expiration of 3 months after the Lodgement Date, SSSB Jaya was dissolved on 3 August 2023.

### 47 Subsequent events after the financial year

There are no material subsequent events after the financial year that require disclosure or adjustments to the financial statements.

### 48 Approval of financial statements

The financial statements were authorised for issue by the Board of Directors of the Bank in accordance with a resolution of the Directors on 18 September 2023.

# Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad

Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

(Incorporated in Malaysia)

## Statement by Directors pursuant to Section 251(2) of the Companies Act 2016

We, Yong Yoong Fa and Tan Kong Khoon, being two of the Directors of Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad, do hereby state that, in the opinion of the Directors, the financial statements set out on pages 32 to 169 are drawn up so as to give a true and fair view of the financial position of the Group and of the Bank as at 30 June 2023 and the financial performance of the Group and the Bank for the financial year ended 30 June 2023, in accordance with Malaysian Financial Reporting Standards, International Financial Reporting Standards and the requirements of Companies Act 2016 in Malaysia.

Signed on behalf of the Board of Directors in accordance with their resolution dated 18 September 2023.



Yong Yoong Fa  
Director



Tan Kong Khoon  
Director

Kuala Lumpur  
18 September 2023

## Statutory declaration pursuant to Section 251(1) of the Companies Act 2016

I, Tan Chan Yien, the Officer primarily responsible for the financial management of Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad, do solemnly and sincerely declare that the financial statements set out on pages 32 to 169 are to the best of my knowledge and belief, correct and I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing the same to be true and by virtue of the provisions of the Statutory Declarations Act 1960.



Subscribed and solemnly declared by  
the abovenamed Tan Chan Yien (MIA No. 47539)  
at Kuala Lumpur in Wilayah Persekutuan  
18 September 2023

Before me,



Commissioner for Oaths



Level 25, Menara Hong Leong,  
No. 6, Jalan Damanlela Bukit Damansara,  
50490 Kuala Lumpur.



INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT  
TO THE MEMBER OF HONG LEONG INVESTMENT BANK BERHAD  
(Incorporated in Malaysia)  
Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

REPORT ON THE AUDIT OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Our opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements of Hong Leong Investment Bank Berhad (“the Bank”) and its subsidiaries (“the Group”) give a true and fair view of the financial position of the Group and of the Bank as at 30 June 2023, and of their financial performance and their cash flows for the financial year then ended in accordance with Malaysian Financial Reporting Standards, International Financial Reporting Standards and the requirements of the Companies Act 2016 in Malaysia.

What we have audited

We have audited the financial statements of the Group and of the Bank, which comprise the statements of financial position as at 30 June 2023 of the Group and of the Bank, and the income statements, statements of comprehensive income, statements of changes in equity and statements of cash flows of the Group and of the Bank for the financial year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies, as set out on pages 32 to 169.

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with approved standards on auditing in Malaysia and International Standards on Auditing. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the “Auditors’ responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements” section of our report.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

*Independence and other ethical responsibilities*

We are independent of the Group and of the Bank in accordance with the By-Laws (on Professional Ethics, Conduct and Practice) of the Malaysian Institute of Accountants (“By-Laws”) and the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants’ International Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (including International Independence Standards) (“IESBA Code”), and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the By-Laws and the IESBA Code.

Information other than the financial statements and auditors’ report thereon

The Directors of the Bank are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the Directors’ Report, but does not include the financial statements of the Group and of the Bank and our auditors’ report thereon.

---

PricewaterhouseCoopers PLT (LLPOO14401-LCA & AF 1146), Chartered Accountants, Level 10, Menara TH 1 Sentral, Jalan Rakyat, Kuala Lumpur Sentral, P.O. Box 10192, 50706 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia  
T: +60 (3) 2173 1188, F: +60 (3) 2173 1288, [www.pwc.com/my](http://www.pwc.com/my)



INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT  
TO THE MEMBER OF HONG LEONG INVESTMENT BANK BERHAD (CONTINUED)  
(Incorporated in Malaysia)  
Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

REPORT ON THE AUDIT OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

Our opinion on the financial statements of the Group and of the Bank does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements of the Group and of the Bank, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements of the Group and of the Bank or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibilities of the Directors for the financial statements

The Directors of the Bank are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements of the Group and of the Bank that give a true and fair view in accordance with Malaysian Financial Reporting Standards, International Financial Reporting Standards and the requirements of the Companies Act 2016 in Malaysia. The Directors are also responsible for such internal control as the Directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements of the Group and of the Bank that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements of the Group and of the Bank, the Directors are responsible for assessing the Group's and the Bank's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Directors either intend to liquidate the Group or the Bank or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditors' responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements of the Group and of the Bank as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with approved standards on auditing in Malaysia and International Standards on Auditing will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.





INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT  
TO THE MEMBER OF HONG LEONG INVESTMENT BANK BERHAD (CONTINUED)  
(Incorporated in Malaysia)  
Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

REPORT ON THE AUDIT OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

As part of an audit in accordance with approved standards on auditing in Malaysia and International Standards on Auditing, we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- (a) Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements of the Group and of the Bank, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- (b) Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group's and of the Bank's internal control.
- (c) Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the Directors.
- (d) Conclude on the appropriateness of the Directors' use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's or on the Bank's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditors' report to the related disclosures in the financial statements of the Group and of the Bank or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditors' report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group or the Bank to cease to continue as a going concern.
- (e) Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements of the Group and of the Bank, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements of the Group and of the Bank represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- (f) Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the financial statements of the Group. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.



INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT  
TO THE MEMBER OF HONG LEONG INVESTMENT BANK BERHAD (CONTINUED)  
(Incorporated in Malaysia)  
Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

REPORT ON THE AUDIT OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

We communicate with the Directors regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.





INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT  
TO THE MEMBER OF HONG LEONG INVESTMENT BANK BERHAD (CONTINUED)  
(Incorporated in Malaysia)  
Registration No. 197001000928 (10209-W)

OTHER MATTERS

This report is made solely to the member of the Bank, as a body, in accordance with Section 266 of the Companies Act 2016 in Malaysia and for no other purpose. We do not assume responsibility to any other person for the content of this report.

*PricewaterhouseCoopers PLT*  
PRICEWATERHOUSECOOPERS PLT  
LLP0014401-LCA & AF 1146  
Chartered Accountants

*Kelvin*  
LEE TZE WOON KELVIN  
03482/01/2024 J  
Chartered Accountant

Kuala Lumpur  
18 September 2023